

# Turbine Foundation and Cable Installation at South Fork Wind Farm

**Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Construction Noise** 

Submitted to: Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

Authors: Samuel L. Denes David G. Zeddies M. Michelle Weirathmueller

8 February 2021

P001383 Document 01584 Version 4.0

JASCO Applied Sciences (USA) Inc 8630 Fenton Street; Suite 218 Silver Spring, MD USA Tel: +1-301-565-3500 www.jasco.com



Version 4.0

#### Suggested citation:

Denes., S.L., D.G. Zeddies, and M.M. Weirathmueller. 2018. *Turbine Foundation and Cable Installation at South Fork Wind Farm: Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Construction Noise*. Document 01584, Version 4.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

#### Disclaimer:

The results presented herein are relevant within the specific context described in this report. They could be misinterpreted if not considered in the light of all the information contained in this report. Accordingly, if information from this report is used in documents released to the public or to regulatory bodies, such documents must clearly cite the original report, which shall be made readily available to the recipients in integral and unedited form.

### **Executive Summary**

Deepwater Wind South Fork LLC (DWSF) is proposing to install an offshore wind energy facility consisting of the South Fork Wind Farm (SFWF), located in its lease area on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf, as well as the offshore and onshore components of the South Fork Export Cable (SFEC). The SFWF will consist of up to 15 wind turbine generators (WTG) and an offshore substation, each of which will be supported by a foundation, as well as an inter-array cable connecting the WTG to the offshore substation. The SFEC is an electrical energy export cable that will connect the SFWF to an existing onshore substation in East Hampton, NY. Installation of the SFWF and SFEC is expected to begin in 2021.

Underwater construction noise from the project is expected from impact pile driving, vibratory pile driving and the operation of the thrusters on dynamically-positioned vessels. Impact pile driving will occur during the installation of monopile foundations. Vibratory pile driving will occur during the installation of a nearshore sheet-pile cofferdam to facilitate the sea-to-shore transition of the SFEC. Dynamically-positioned vessels will be used to install the SFWF interarray cable system and the SFEC. Noise from monopile installation and a dynamically-positioned cable-lay vessel was modeled to determine sound propagation in the wind farm area, and along the SFEC corridor and SFWF interarray cable routes. Noise from cofferdam construction was modeled at a nearshore location.

The objective of this modeling study was to generate predictions of the ranges to acoustic thresholds that may result in injury (Level A Take) to or behavioral disruption (Level B Take) of cetaceans, sea turtles, and fish near the construction areas. The basic modeling approach was to characterize the sound sources and then determine how the sounds propagated within specific construction sites. It was assumed that any of the proposed activities could be performed at any time during the year.

Acoustic thresholds used in this study represented the best available science. For potential injury to marine mammal species the Technical Guidance issued by NOAA (NMFS 2016) was used. For potential behavioral disruption of marine mammals, the threshold values currently considered by NMFS were used along with an approach suggested by Wood et al. (2012) that account for the hearing range of the animals. For potential effects of sound on fish and sea turtles, the guidelines established by Popper et al. (2014), representing the consensus efforts of a scientific working group, were used as well as those developed by Stadler and Woodbury (2009) for fish and Blackstock et al. (2018) for turtles.

Acoustic fields were modeled for the sound sources expected to contribute to the noise produced during construction of the wind farm. Impulsive noise from impact pile driving of the monopile foundations was modeled at two sites, for 8 and 11 m monopiles, using hammers from two manufacturers (see following summary tables). Non-impulsive noise generated by a dynamically-positioned vessel was modeled at two locations along the SFEC corridor. Non-impulsive noise resulting from vibratory pile driving for cofferdam installation was modeled at one location. The ranges to specific thresholds are reported for each scenario.

| Faunal<br>Group        |        | Dis   | stance to | Level A ( | m)    |       | _                       | Distance to Level B (m) |        |       |        |        |       |  |
|------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--|
|                        | Summer |       |           | Winter    |       |       | Faunal<br>Group         | Summer                  |        |       | Winter |        |       |  |
|                        | 0 dB   | 6 dB  | 12 dB     | 0 dB      | 6 dB  | 12 dB | oroup                   | 0 dB                    | 6 dB   | 12 dB | 0 dB   | 6 dB   | 12 dB |  |
| LF L <sub>E,24hr</sub> | 10,240 | 5,927 | 3,174     | 15,642    | 7,272 | 3,423 | LF L <sub>P, flat</sub> | 9,126                   | 5,101  | 3,358 | 12,103 | 6,151  | 3,532 |  |
| MF L <sub>E,24hr</sub> | 129    | 25    | 25        | 158       | 0     | 0     | MF L <sub>P, flat</sub> | 9,126                   | 5,101  | 3,358 | 12,103 | 6,151  | 3,532 |  |
| HF L <sub>E,24hr</sub> | 7,626  | 3,493 | 1,355     | 10,151    | 4,186 | 1,454 | HF L <sub>P, flat</sub> | 9,126                   | 5,101  | 3,358 | 12,103 | 6,151  | 3,532 |  |
| PW L <sub>E,24hr</sub> | 2,754  | 1,172 | 343       | 2,957     | 1,082 | 320   | PW L <sub>P, flat</sub> | 9,126                   | 5,101  | 3,358 | 12,103 | 6,151  | 3,532 |  |
| Sturgeon               | 10,709 | 6,525 | 3,822     | 15,730    | 7,917 | 4,182 | Sturgeon                | 20,021                  | 12,388 | 7,712 | 43,878 | 19,802 | 9,997 |  |
| LE,24hr                |        |       |           |           |       |       | LP, flat                |                         |        |       |        |        |       |  |
| Sea Turtle             |        |       |           |           |       |       | Sea Turtle              | 2,845                   | 1,792  | 963   | 2,926  | 1,931  | 972   |  |
| TU L <sub>E,24hr</sub> |        |       |           |           |       |       | L <sub>P, flat</sub>    |                         |        |       |        |        |       |  |

#### 8 m Monopile – IHC S4000

#### 8 m Monopile - Menck 3500S

| Faunal<br>Group                      |        | Dis   | stance to | Level A ( | m)     |       |                                    | Distance to Level B (m) |        |       |        |        |        |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|                                      | Summer |       |           | Winter    |        |       | Faunal<br>Group                    | Summer                  |        |       | Winter |        |        |  |
|                                      | 0 dB   | 6 dB  | 12 dB     | 0 dB      | 6 dB   | 12 dB | Croup                              | 0 dB                    | 6 dB   | 12 dB | 0 dB   | 6 dB   | 12 dB  |  |
| LF L <sub>E,24hr</sub>               | 13,216 | 7,641 | 4,306     | 23,674    | 10,190 | 4,917 | LF L <sub>P, flat</sub>            | 10,783                  | 6,112  | 3,774 | 14,265 | 7,888  | 4,117  |  |
| MF LE,24hr                           | 215    | 61    | 25        | 255       | 71     | 0     | MF L <sub>P, flat</sub>            | 10,783                  | 6,112  | 3,774 | 14,265 | 7,888  | 4,117  |  |
| HF L <sub>E,24hr</sub>               | 10,418 | 5,262 | 2,170     | 15,554    | 6,913  | 2,476 | HF L <sub>P, flat</sub>            | 10,783                  | 6,112  | 3,774 | 14,265 | 7,888  | 4,117  |  |
| PW LE,24hr                           | 3,976  | 1,851 | 677       | 4,690     | 1,916  | 570   | PW L <sub>P, flat</sub>            | 10,783                  | 6,112  | 3,774 | 14,265 | 7,888  | 4,117  |  |
| Sturgeon<br>L <sub>E,24hr</sub>      | 13,267 | 7,921 | 4,671     | 21,890    | 10,467 | 5,385 | Sturgeon<br>L <sub>P, flat</sub>   | 22,901                  | 13,637 | 9,055 | 67,720 | 24,746 | 12,244 |  |
| Sea Turtle<br>TU L <sub>E,24hr</sub> | 336    | 1,263 | 519       | 403       | 1,264  | 501   | Sea Turtle<br>L <sub>P, flat</sub> | 3,061                   | 2,091  | 1,116 | 3,172  | 2,154  | 1,105  |  |

#### 11 m Monopile - IHC S4000 (12MW WTG)

| Faunal<br>Group                      |        | Distance to Level A (m) |       |        |        |       |                                    | Distance to Level B (m) |        |       |        |        |        |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|                                      | Summer |                         |       | Winter |        |       | Faunal<br>Group                    | Summer                  |        |       | Winter |        |        |  |
|                                      | 0 dB   | 6 dB                    | 12 dB | 0 dB   | 6 dB   | 12 dB | Croup                              | 0 dB                    | 6 dB   | 12 dB | 0 dB   | 6 dB   | 12 dB  |  |
| LF L <sub>E,24hr</sub>               | 12,831 | 7,773                   | 4,660 | 20,001 | 10,003 | 5,370 | LF LP, flat                        | 10,150                  | 6,275  | 4,045 | 12,614 | 7,493  | 4,282  |  |
| $MF \; L_{E,24hr}$                   | 103    | 46                      | 33    | 111    | 40     | 20    | MF L <sub>P, flat</sub>            | 10,150                  | 6,275  | 4,045 | 12,614 | 7,493  | 4,282  |  |
| HF L <sub>E,24hr</sub>               | 7,800  | 3,587                   | 1,508 | 10,779 | 4,437  | 1,637 | HF L <sub>P, flat</sub>            | 10,150                  | 6,275  | 4,045 | 12,614 | 7,493  | 4,282  |  |
| PW L <sub>E,24hr</sub>               | 3,085  | 1,350                   | 445   | 3,363  | 1,400  | 428   | PW L <sub>P, flat</sub>            | 10,150                  | 6,275  | 4,045 | 12,614 | 7,493  | 4,282  |  |
| Sturgeon<br>L <sub>E,24hr</sub>      | 14,315 | 9,103                   | 5,726 | 21,391 | 11,484 | 6,492 | Sturgeon<br>L <sub>P, flat</sub>   | 20,594                  | 12,933 | 8,771 | 38,180 | 19,709 | 10,969 |  |
| Sea Turtle<br>TU L <sub>E,24hr</sub> | 3163   | 1,478                   | 683   | 3465   | 1,500  | 696   | Sea Turtle<br>L <sub>P, flat</sub> | 3,190                   | 2,250  | 1,300 | 3,354  | 2,316  | 1,344  |  |

## Contents

| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  | I                     |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. INTRODUCTION  | I                     |
| 1.1. Modeling Scope & Assumptions       1         1.1.1. Impact pile driving       1         1.1.2. Vibratory Pile Driving for Cofferdam installation       2         1.1.3. Thrusters of dynamically-positioned cable-lay vessel       2  | 1<br>2                |
| 2. Methods   | 1                     |
| 2.1. Acoustic Environment       4         2.1.1. Bathymetry       4         2.1.2. Geoacoustics       4         2.1.3. Sound Velocity Profile       4  | 4<br>4<br>5           |
| 2.2. Modeling Locations  |                       |
| 2.3. File Driving Schedule       2.3.1. Impulsive Sources: Impact Pile Driving       8         2.3.2. Non-impulsive Sources: Vibratory Pile driving (Cofferdam)       13         2.3.3. Non-impulsive Sources: Dynamic Positioning Thrusters       13         2.3.4. Sound Propagation: Sound Energy       14         2.3.5. Three-dimensional Sound Field       14         2.3.6. Determining Ranges       14 | 8<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>4 |
| 2.4. Acoustic Criteria   | 3                     |
| 3. RESULTS   | 9                     |
| <ul> <li>3.1. Threshold Ranges for Impulsive Sources: Impact Pile Driving</li></ul>  | 9<br>0<br>9           |
| 4. LITERATURE CITED  | 3                     |
| Appendix A. Glossary A-1   | I                     |
| Appendix B. Summary of Study AssumptionsB-1  | I                     |
| Appendix C. Underwater AcousticsC-1  | I                     |
| Appendix D. Auditory (Frequency) Weighting Functions D-1   |                       |
| Appendix E. Threshold Ranges for One 8 m Monopile in 24 Hours with Attenuation E-1   |                       |
| Appendix F. Threshold Ranges for One 11 m Monopile in 24 Hours with Attenuation  | I                     |
| Appendix G. Threshold Ranges for One Difficult to Drive 11 m Monopile in 24 Hours with Attenuation G-46  | 3                     |

## Figures

| Figure C-1. One-third-octave-bands shown on a linear frequency scale and on a logarithmic scale   | C-3 |
|---|-----|
| Figure C-2. A power spectrum and the corresponding 1/3-octave-band sound pressure levels of example ambient noise shown on a logarithmic frequency scale. | C-4 |
| Figure D-1. Auditory weighting functions for functional marine mammal hearing groups as recommended by Southall et al. (2007)                             | D-2 |
| Figure D-2. Auditory weighting functions for functional marine mammal hearing groups as recommended by NMFS (2016).                                       | D-3 |

## Tables

| Table 1. Estimated geoacoustic properties used for modeling  | 5  |
|--|----|
| Table 2. Locations for modeling.   | 6  |
| Table 3. Typical pile driving schedule for 8 m monopiles.  | 7  |
| Table 4. Typical pile driving schedule for 11 m monopiles  | 7  |
| Table 5. Pile driving schedule for difficult 11 m monopiles  | 7  |
| Table 6. Summary of relevant PTS onset acoustic thresholds   | 17 |
| Table 7. Interim sea turtle and fish injury and behavioral acoustic thresholds   | 17 |
| Table 8. Acoustic metrics and thresholds for fish and sea turtles  | 18 |
| Table 9. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$ in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). | 20 |

| Table 10. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | . 21 |
|--|------|
| Table 11. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of an 8 m monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).  | . 22 |
| Table 12. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of an 8 m monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).  | . 23 |
| Table 13. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of an 8 monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | . 24 |
| Table 14. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of an 8 m monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | . 25 |
| Table 15. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).  | . 26 |
| Table 16. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of a diffcult 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | . 27 |
| Table 17. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of an 11 m monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | . 28 |
| Table 18. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of an 11 monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).  | . 29 |
| Table 19. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).  | . 31 |
| Table 20. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).  | . 32 |
| Table 21. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish   | . 33 |
| Table 22. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.          | . 34 |
| Table 23. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | . 35 |
| Table 24. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.         | . 36 |
| Table 25. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of a difficult 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)  | . 37 |
| Table 26. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of a difficult 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent. | . 38 |

| Table 27. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to vibratory hammering of sheet pile.   | 9 |
|--|---|
| Table 28. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) for vibratory hammering of sheet pile  | 0 |
| Table 29. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing groups due to vibratory hammering of sheet pile   | 0 |
| Table 30. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds   | 1 |
| Table 31. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure level thresholds of dynamically positioned vessel at two selected modeling locations (C1 and C2)  | 1 |
| Table 32. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to functional hearing group weighted (Southall et al. 2007) sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) threshold for dynamically positioned vessel at two selected modeling locations (C1 and C2).  | 2 |
| Table B-1. Summary of model inputs, assumptions and methodsB-  | 1 |
| Table D-1. Parameters for the auditory weighting functions recommended by Southall et al. (2007) D-2   |   |
| Table D-2. Parameters for the auditory weighting functions recommended by NMFS (2016)  |   |
| Table E-1. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$ in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional  | Ŭ |
| hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)  | 1 |
| Table E-2. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-2  | 2 |
| Table E-3. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | 3 |
| Table E-4. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$ in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).  | 4 |
| Table E-5. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$ in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-5  | 5 |
| Table E-6. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-6   |   |
| Table E-7. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | 7 |
| Table E-8. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).   | 8 |
| Table E-9. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalentE-    |   |
| Table E-10. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalentE-10 | 0 |

| Table E-11. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-11   |
|--|
| Table E-12. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-12   |
| Table E-13. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-13   |
| Table E-14. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-14  |
| Table E-15. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-15  |
| Table E-16. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-16  |
| Table E-17. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)   |
| Table E-18. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)   |
| Table E-19. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalentE-19 |
| Table E-20. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent     |
| Table E-21. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-21   |
| Table E-22. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-22   |
| Table E-23. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)   |
| Table E-24. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)  |
| Table E-25. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-25  |
| Table E-26. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)E-26  |

| Table E-27. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)  |
|---|
| Table E-28. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$ in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014)due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).E-28  |
| Table E-29. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalentE-29      |
| Table E-30. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups<br>(Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using a<br>Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).<br>The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent |
| Table F-1. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)F-31   |
| Table F-2. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)F-32   |
| Table F-3. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)F-33   |
| Table F-4. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)  |
| Table F-5. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent              |
| Table F-6. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)F-36  |
| Table F-7. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>P</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)   |
| Table F-8. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)F-38  |
| Table F-9. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)  |
| Table F-10. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent         |
| Table F-11. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)F-41   |
| Table F-12. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)  |

| Table F-13. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)F   | -43              |
|--|------------------|
| Table F-14. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)F   | -44              |
| Table F-15. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalentF | -45              |
| Table G-1. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one difficult to drive 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)G  | 6-46             |
| Table G-2. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>P</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)G   | <b>∂-</b> 47     |
| Table G-3. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>p</sub> ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)G   | <u>-48</u>       |
| Table G-4. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)   | €-49             |
| Table G-5. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalentG      | 6-50             |
| Table G-6. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one difficult to drive 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)G   | G-51             |
| Table G-7. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>P</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)G   | G-52             |
| Table G-8. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$ in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)G   | G-53             |
| Table G-9. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)   | G-54             |
| Table G-10. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent  | 6-55             |
| Table G-11. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one difficult to drive 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)G  | G-56             |
| Table G-12. Ranges ( <i>R</i> <sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( <i>L</i> <sub>P</sub> ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2)G  | <del>3</del> -57 |

- Table G-13. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels (*L*<sub>p</sub>) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).......G-58

## 1. Introduction

Deepwater Wind South Fork LLC (DWSF) is submitting for approval to the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) a Construction and Operations Plan pursuant to 30 CFR 585 *et seq.* to install and operate a commercial wind farm within its federal lease area on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf (Figure 1). The South Fork Wind Farm (SFWF) includes up to 15 wind turbine generators (WTG), an offshore substation, and inter-array cables connecting the WTG and offshore substation. The WTG and offshore substation will be supported by foundations. The South Fork Export Cable (SFEC) will connect the SFWF to an existing onshore substation in East Hampton, NY. The SFEC includes a submarine cable that will land along the southern shore of Long Island and transition to an underground cable. Installation of the SFWF and SFEC is expected to begin in 2021.

As part of the application, JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO) has modeled underwater noise likely to be created during the installation. The objective of this modeling study was to predict the ranges to acoustic thresholds that could result in injury (Level A Take) or behavioral disruption (Level B Take) of marine mammals, sea turtles, and fish during installation of the wind farm.

### 1.1. Modeling Scope & Assumptions

Noise associated with the construction of the wind farm will come from three sources: 1) impact pile driving associated with installing wind-turbine foundations, 2) vibratory pile driving for the installation of a cofferdam, and 3) thrusters of a dynamically-positioned vessel used for cable installation. For regulatory purposes, impact pile driving produces impulsive sounds while vibratory pile driving and thrusters produce non-impulsive sound. Appendix A contains a glossary of technical acoustic terms, and Appendix C provides an overview of underwater acoustics. Appendix B summarizes project and study assumptions. Project data were provided by DWSF in response to data requests from JASCO. When project data were supplied in Imperial units the values were converted to SI (metric) units for modeling. Imperial values are parenthetically included at first mention of a parameter. Results reported using SI units.

### 1.1.1. Impact pile driving

Monopile foundations consisting of a single pile of 8.128 m (320 in) diameter or 10.97 m (432 in) were modeled at two representative locations in the lease area (P1 and P2 in Figure 1). The amount of sound produced during pile driving varies with the energy required to drive piles to a desired depth. Two hammers for the foundations were modeled because the hammer or hammers that will be used during construction are not known at this time. Modeling for multiple hammers provides a more general analysis based on possible operational alternatives. The tentative make and model of impact hammers, and a preliminary hammering energy schedule were provided by DWSF. Piles are assumed to be vertical, and driven to a penetration depth of 40 m (130 ft). The estimated number of strikes required to drive piles to completion were provided by DWSF.

Assumptions for the 8 m monopile are as follows:

- 8.128 m (320 in) steel cylindrical pilings with wall thickness of 7.62 cm (3 in).
- Impact pile driving hammer
  - o IHC S-4000 (4,000 kJ rated energy; 1,977 kN ram weight, 3,234 kN helmet weight)
  - o Menck 3500 (3,500 kJ rated energy; 1,717 kN ram weight, 1,107 kN helmet weight)
- One pile installed per day (2,400 strikes per 24 hr)
- Piling barge noise was not included in the model.

Assumptions for the 11 m monopile are as follows:

- 10.970 m (432 in) steel cylindrical pilings with wall thickness of 10.0 cm (4 in).
- Impact pile driving hammer
  - o IHC S-4000 (4,000 kJ rated energy; 1,977 kN ram weight, 3,234 kN helmet weight)
- One pile installed per day (most installations require 4,500 strikes per 24 hr; a difficult pile may require up to 8,000 strikes per 24 hr)
- Piling barge noise was not included in the model.

### 1.1.2. Vibratory Pile Driving for Cofferdam installation

Vibratory pile driving of the sheet piling at the SFEC landfall (CD in Figure 1) was modeled for cofferdam installation. The model assumed the use of an APE 200T vibratory hammer to drive Z-type sheet pile 9 m (30 ft) into the sediment under 9 m (30 ft) of water.

### 1.1.3. Thrusters of dynamically-positioned cable-lay vessel

Noise associated with cable installation will primarily come from the dynamically-positioned cable-lay vessel. Noise from the vessel was modeled at two locations for representative sound propagation along the potential export (to shore) cable corridor and interarray (between wind turbines) cable routes (C1 and C2 in Figure 1). Modeling of the noise produced by thrusters was based on measured data and previous work conducted by JASCO. It was assumed that the thrusters were operating at 4000 BHP.

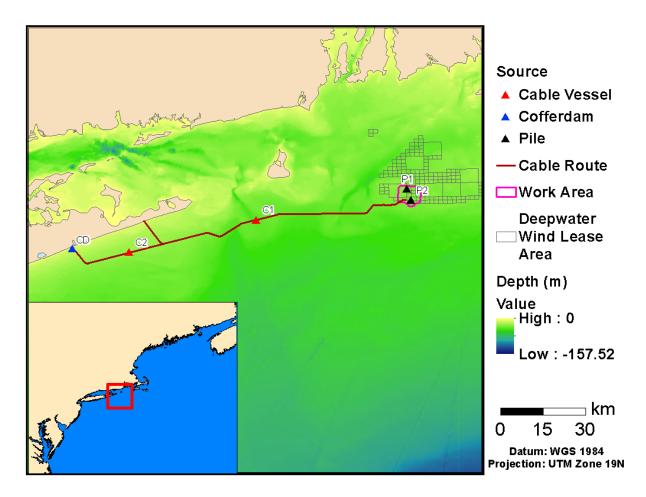


Figure 1. Site of South Fork Wind Farm. Black triangles show impact pile driving modeling locations, red triangles show modeling locations for dynamic positioning thrusters, blue triangle shows modeling location for the cofferdam. The proposed SFEC route is shown in red and the wind farm development area is outlined in pink.

## 2. Methods

The aim of this acoustic modeling effort is to determine the ranges to thresholds for Level A Take and potential Level B Take of species near the proposed construction site. The basic modeling approach is to characterize the sound sources and then determine how those sounds propagate within the specific construction areas.

For evaluating underwater noise, sounds are divided into two types: impulsive sounds and non-impulsive sounds. Impact pile driving for installing monopile foundtations produces impulsive sounds, while dynamic positioning thrusters and vibratory hammers produce non-impulsive sounds.

For impulsive sounds, time-domain representations of the pressure waves generated in the water are required to calculate the sound pressure level ( $L_p$ , also denoted as SPL), sound exposure level ( $L_E$ , also denoted as SEL), and peak sound pressure ( $L_{pk}$ ). The source signatures of each pile are predicted using a finite-difference model that determines the physical vibration of the pile caused by hammer impact. The sound field radiating from the pile is simulated using a vertical array of point sources. Because sound itself is an oscillation (vibration) of water particles, acoustic modeling of sound in the water column is inherently an evaluation of vibration. For this study, synthetic pressure waveforms were computed using a Full Waveform Range-dependent Acoustic Model (FWRAM), which is JASCO's acoustic propagation model capable of producing time-domain waveforms.

The modeling process is similar for non-impulsive sounds, but it is simplified relative to modeling impulsive sounds because phase information is not included. The sound source signature is estimated from previously recorded sources and the propagation modeling performed by JASCO's Marine Operations Noise Model (MONM), which computes received sound energy for directional sources.

The sound propagation modeling incorporates site-specific environmental data that describes the bathymetry, sound speed in the water column, and seabed geoacoustics in the proposed construction area. Ranges to pre-determined threshold levels are obtained from the calculated sound fields for use in evaluating potential impacts to marine fauna.

### 2.1. Acoustic Environment

### 2.1.1. Bathymetry

A bathymetry grid for the acoustic propagation model was compiled based on the data provided by DWSF and Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) referred to as SRTM-TOPO15+ (Becker et al. 2009).

### 2.1.2. Geoacoustics

In shallow water environments where there is increased interaction with the seafloor, the properties of the substrate have a large influence over the sound propagation. Compositional data of the surficial sediments were provided by DWSF. The dominant soil type is expected to be sand. Table 1 shows the sediment layer geoacoustic property profile based on the sediment type and generic porosity-depth profile using a sediment grain-shearing model (Buckingham 2005).

| Depth below<br>seafloor (m) | Material | Density<br>(g/cm³) | P-wave speed<br>(m/s) | P-wave attenuation<br>(dB/λ) | S-wave speed<br>(m/s) | S-wave attenuation<br>(dB/λ) |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| 0–5                         |          | 1.99–2.04          | 1,488–1,662           | 0–1.0                        |                       |                              |  |  |
| 5–10                        | Canal    |                    | 1,662–1,950           | 1.0–1.2                      | 075                   | 2.65                         |  |  |
| 10–100                      | Sand     | 2.2                | 1,950–2,040           | 1.2–12.1                     | 275                   | 3.65                         |  |  |
| > 100                       |          |                    | 2,604                 | 2.1                          |                       |                              |  |  |

Table 1. Estimated geoacoustic properties used for modeling, as a function of depth, in meters below the seabed. Within an indicated depth range, the parameter varies linearly within the stated range.

## 2.1.3. Sound Velocity Profile

The speed of sound in in sea-water is a function of temperature, salinity and pressure (depth) (Coppens 1981). Sound velocity profiles were obtained from the U.S. Navy's Generalized Digital Environmental Model (GDEM; NAVO 2003). The sound speed profiles change little with depth near the proposed construction area (Figure 2). The months of April through October are weakly downwardly refracting (Figure 2) leading to more interaction with the sea bed and (somewhat) greater attenuation with propagation distance. The months of November through March are nearly isovelocity (same velocity with depth), though with slower sound speed, and will interact (somewhat) less with the sea bed. The absolute velocity of November and December is greater than January, February, and March, so the sound velocity profile for averaged over November and December is used in this study to represent winter because it is expected to produce the greatest propagation distances—though little difference in propagation is expected from these seasonal sound velocity profiles.

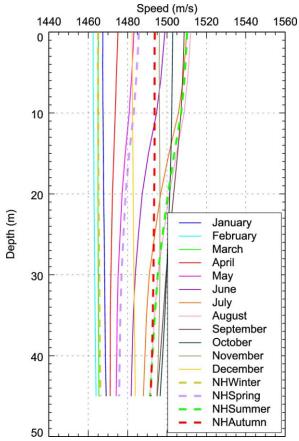


Figure 2. Month and seasonal average sound velocity profiles in proposed construction area.

### 2.2. Modeling Locations

Two sites were modeled to represent the potential locations for foundations (P1 and P2) within the SFWF project rea, two sites for SFEC installation (C1 and C2), and one site for the SFEC cofferdam (CD) (Table 2 & Figure 1). Sites were selected to produce representative sound fields for the construction area. The water depths at the site locations were extracted from a bathymetry file provided by DWSF.

| Coorregio | Location          | (UTM Zone 19N) | Motor douth (m) | Courses                    | Course turns   |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Scenario  | Easting           | Northing       | Water depth (m) | Sources                    | Source type    |  |  |
| P1        | 317,803           | 4,553,388      | 34              | Managila                   | las and a last |  |  |
| P2        | 318,822           | 4,549,318      | 36              | Monopile                   | Impulsive      |  |  |
| C1        | 277,317           | 4,543,503      | 40              |                            | NL             |  |  |
| C2        | 243,041           | 4,533,254      | 28              | Dynamic Position Thrusters | Non-impulsive  |  |  |
| CD        | 227,901 4,535,221 |                | 9               | Sheet Pile                 | Non-impulsive  |  |  |

Table 2. Locations for modeling.

### 2.3. Pile Driving Schedule

Typical pile driving schedules and hammer data were supplied by DWSF and used to calculate the sound fields (and accumulate the overall sound energy) at different points during pile driving (Tables 3-5). Assuming an average strike rate of 36 strikes/minute for the IHC S-4000 and Menck 3500S hammers, the minimum time to drive an 8 m monopile foundation is 67 minutes. For the 11 m monopile foundation with an IHC S-4000 operating at 32 strikes per minute, the minimum driving time is 140 minutes and up to 250 minutes for a difficult to drive pile. The maximum number of foundations driven per day is one.

Table 3. Typical pile driving schedule for 8 m monopiles. Hammer energy level, number of blows at that energy, and penetration depth are shown for the IHC S-4000 or Menck 3500S hammers.

| IHC S-4           | 1000       | Menck 35          | Pile penetration |     |  |  |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|-----|--|--|
| Energy level (kJ) | Blow count | Energy level (kJ) | Blow count       | (m) |  |  |
| 1,000             | 200        | 1,000             | 200              | 5   |  |  |
| 1,500             | 800        | 1,500             | 800              | 5   |  |  |
| 2,500             | 1,000      | 2,500             | 1,000            | 17  |  |  |
| 4,000             | 400        | 3,500             | 400              | 3   |  |  |

Table 4. Typical pile driving schedule for 11 m monopiles. Hammer energy level, number of blows at that energy, and penetration depth are shown for the IHC S-4000 hammer.

| IHC S-4           | Pile penetration |      |
|-------------------|------------------|------|
| Energy level (kJ) | Blow count       | (m)  |
| 1,000             | 500              | 6    |
| 1,500             | 1,000            | 17.5 |
| 2,500             | 1,500            | 17.5 |
| 4,000             | 1,500            | 4    |

Table 5. Pile driving schedule for difficult 11 m monopiles . Hammer energy level, number of blows at that energy, and penetration depth are shown for the IHC S-4000 hammer.

| IHC S-4           | Pile penetration |      |
|-------------------|------------------|------|
| Energy level (kJ) | Blow count       | (m)  |
| 1,000             | 800              | 6    |
| 1,500             | 1.200            | 17.5 |
| 2,500             | 3,000            | 17.5 |
| 4,000             | 3,000            | 4    |

### 2.3.1. Impulsive Sources: Impact Pile Driving

A pile is a distributed sound source but can be treated as a linear array of point sources. The underwater sound radiating from the pile can be calculated from equations of motion for a cylindrical shell. To solve these equations, information is needed about the state of the pile system (the boundary conditions) such as the forcing function of the hammer at the top of the pile, the soil resistance at the base of the pile, and vibrational damping due to water loading. The output of the equations of motion are the computed acoustic (Mach) waves emanating from the pile wall. The equations of motion are used with the finite difference (FD) method and are solved on a discrete time and depth mesh. The modeling approach is illustrated in Figure 3, where the pile is shown as a linear array of point sources, the hammer as the forcing function at the top of the pile, soil resistence at the bottom, and the acoustic waves emanating from the pile starting nearest the impact hammer at the top of the pile.

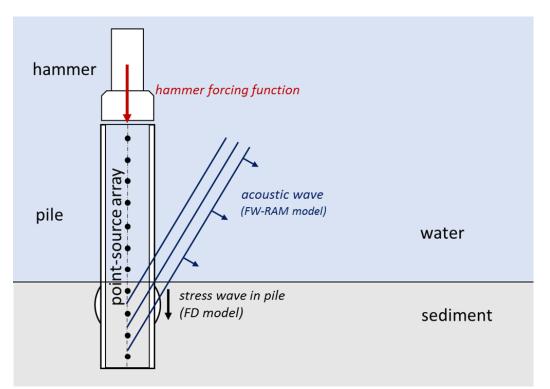


Figure 3. Modeling components for impact driving of a cylindrical pile. The hammer forcing function is used with the finite difference (FD) model to compute the stress wave vibration in the pile. A vertical array of point sources is used with the FWRAM model to compute the acoustic waves radiated by the pile wall.

The sound radiation from the pile is simulated using a vertical array of discrete point sources. The point sources are centered on the pile. Their amplitudes are derived using an inverse technique, such that their collective particle velocity—calculated using a near-field wave-number integration model—matches the particle velocity in water to that of the pile wall. A detailed description of the theory behind the physical model is provided in MacGillivray (2014). The accuracy of JASCO's pile driving model has been verified by comparing its output against benchmark scenarios (Lippert et al. 2016). The sound field from the vertical source array is then calculated using a full-wave propagation model (Section 2.3.1.1).

To model sound emissions from the piles, the impact force of the pile driving hammers must first be determined. For the purposes of this investigation, two representative impact hammers were modeled for monopile foundation installation, an IHC S-4000 and Menck S3500. The force at the top of each pile, associated with the typical hammers, was computed using the GRLWEAP 2010 wave equation model (GRLWEAP, Pile Dynamics 2010). The database associated with GRLWEAP contains parameters of pile driving hammers needed for modeling the forcing function.

The forcing functions are computed assuming direct contact between the hammers, helmets, and the piles (i.e., no cushion material) (Figures 4 and 5). The FD model is then used to compute the resulting pile vibrations. The stress wave generated at the top of the pile by the hammer travels downward to the pile toe, where it is partially reflected. The reflected stress waves travel up and down the pile and are gradually dissipated by soil resistance and radiative damping.

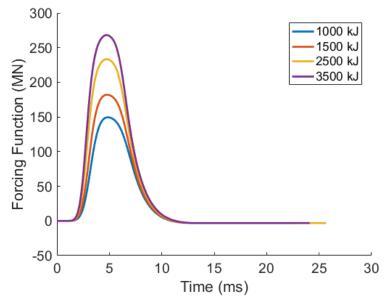


Figure 4. Modeled forcing functions versus time for the Menck 3500S (3,500 kJ) diesel impact hammers for an 8 m monopile as a function of hammer energy.

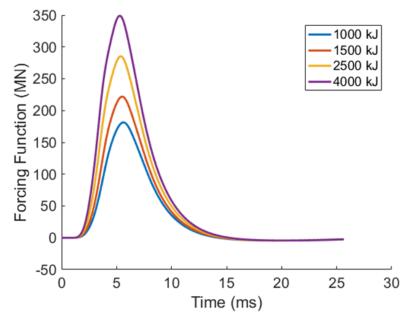


Figure 5. Modeled forcing functions versus time for the IHC S-4000 (4,000 kJ) diesel impact hammers for an 11 m monopile as a function of hammer energy.

To model the sound waves associated with the pile vibration in an acoustic propagation model, the piles are represented as vertical arrays of discrete point sources. The discrete sources are distributed

throughout the length of the pile below the sea surface and into the sediment with vertical separation of 3 m. The length of the acoustic source is adjusted for the site-specific water depth and penetration at each energy level. The section length of the pile within the sediment is based on the pile schedule (Tables 3-5). Pressure signatures for the point-sources are computed from the particle velocity at the pile wall up to a maximum frequency of 2,048 Hz. This frequency range is suitable because most of the sound energy generated by the piles is below 1,000 Hz. Figures 6 and 7 show the decidecade-band (Appendix C.2) spectral source levels for an 8-meter and 11-meter pile, respectively.

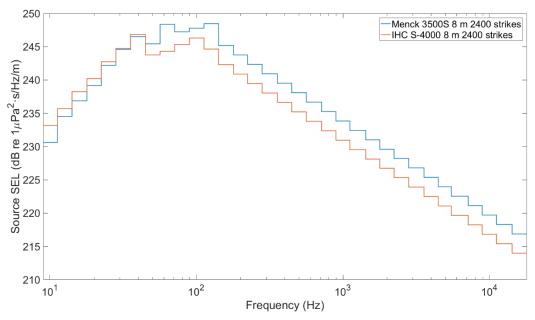


Figure 6. Decidecade band spectral source levels for monopile (8-meter) installation using IHC S-4000 (4,000 kJ) and Menck 3500S (3,500 kJ) hammers.

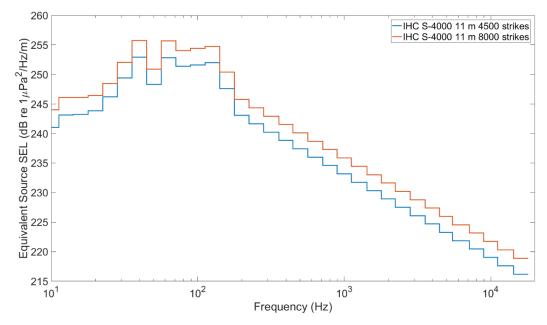


Figure 7. Decidecade band spectral source levels for monopile (11-meter) installation using an IHC S-4000 (4,000 kJ) hammer.

#### 2.3.1.1. Sound propagation: Time domain signals

Pulse characteristics of impulsive sounds change as sound propagates away from a source. Sound waves generally refract (bend) due to different sound speeds at different depths, and the waves interact with boundaries such as the ocean bottom and surface. As a result, impulses typically spread out in time farther from the source. To accurately calculate metrics of an impulsive sound, a time-domain representation of the pressure wave in the water is required. JASCO's Full-Wave Range-dependent Acoustic Model (FWRAM) is an acoustic model based on the wide-angle parabolic equation (PE) algorithm (Collins 1993). FWRAM computes synthetic pressure waveforms versus range and depth for range-varying marine acoustic environments. It takes environmental inputs (bathymetry, water sound velocity profile, and seabed geoacoustic profile) and computes pressure waveforms at grid points of range and depth. Figure 8 shows an example of a synthetic pressure waveform as a function of range from a source pile for an 8-meter pile. It can be seen in Figure 8 that the pulse length increases away from the source as a result of multipath arrivals.

Because calculating route mean square (rms) is an averaging process, calculating the rms for transient signals requires special consideration. If, for example, the time window is long compared to the signal, many zeros could be included in the averaging and the rms value decreased. Because the pulse length changes with range (and depth) there is no fixed time window over which to compute the rms of the sound pressure. Instead, the pulse duration is conventionally taken to be the interval during which 90% of the pulse energy is received. When the time-domain pressure waveforms are available, the 90% rms sound pressure ( $L_p$ ) is easily calculated by starting the window when 5% of the total energy is received and ending when 95% of the total energy has been received. Full-wave models are computationally expensive, but they are necessary for accurately predicting  $L_p$ . In addition, because the pile is represented as a linear array and FWRAM employs the array starter method to accurately model sound propagation from a spatially distributed source (MacGillivray and Chapman 2012), using FWRAM ensures accurate characterization of vertical directivity effects in the near-field zone.

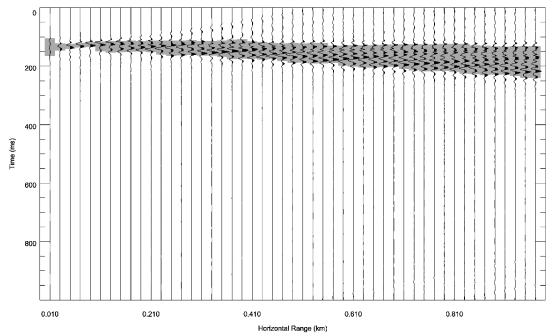


Figure 8. Synthetic pressure waveforms computed by FWRAM for an 8-meter pile driven with an IHC S-4000 hammer at multiple range offsets. Receiver depth is 10 m. For display purposes, the amplitudes of the pressure traces have been normalized and the starting time of the pulse has corrected for sound travel time.

#### 2.3.1.2. Underwater Construction Noise Mitigation

Noise attenuation systems, such as bubble curtains, are sometimes used to decrease the sound levels in the water near a source. Bubbles create a local impedance change that acts as a barrier to sound transmission. The size of the bubbles determines their effective frequency band, with larger bubbles needed for lower frequencies. There are a variety of bubble curtain systems, confined or unconfined bubbles, and some with encapsulated bubbles or panels. These systems may be deployed in series, such as a double bubble curtain with two rings of bubbles encircling a pile. Attenuation levels also vary by type of system, frequency band, and location. Small bubble curtains have been measured to reduce sound levels from ~10 dB to more than 20 dB but are highly dependent on depth of water and current, and configuration and operation of the curtain (Koschinski and Lüdemann 2013, Bellmann 2014, Austin et al. 2016). Larger bubble curtains tend to perform a bit better and more reliably, particularly when deployed with two rings (Koschinski and Lüdemann 2013, Bellmann 2014, Nehls et al. 2016). Encapsulated bubble systems, Hydro Sound Dampers (HSDs), are effective within their targeted frequency ranges, e.g. 100–800 Hz, and when used in conjunction with a bubble curtain appear to create the greatest attenuation, up to 30 dB (Elmer and Savery 2014).

A California Department of Transportation (CalTrans) study, however, tested several systems and found that the best systems resulted in 10–15 dB of attenuation, summarizing that attenuation greater than 10 dB is not reliably predicted (Buehler et al. 2015). The reason for the less than expected performance is that sound transmitted through the seabed and re-radiated into the water column becomes the dominant source of sound in the water (Buehler et al. 2015). The measured results, and manufactures claims, make sense in the context of attenuation levels measured in the water column near the bubble curtain where they may indeed reduce the sound levels by >20 dB if there is little re-radiated sound from the seabed. It is useful to keep in mind that a reduction of 10 dB means reducing the sound energy level by 90%, and to achieve 20 dB attenuation means removing 99% of the sound energy. If 10% of the total sound energy is reintroduced via the seabed then it will limit the overall performance of the attenuation system to 10 dB (i.e. there is a theoretical ceiling or limit to attenuation due to the propagation of sound through the seabed). For these reasons we included in the modeling study hypothetical broadband attenuation levels of 6 and 12 dB to gauge the effects on the ranges to thresholds. Attenuation of 6 dB is

conservatively expected to be achieved with the use of a properly functioning noise attenuation system, and 12 dB represents the likely performance level.

### 2.3.2. Non-impulsive Sources: Vibratory Pile driving (Cofferdam)

Similar to cylindrical piles, sheet piles are a distributed acoustic source that can be treated as a linear array of point sources. The acoustic source modeling of vibratory driving of sheet piles was modeled following the same steps used to model impact pile driving (Section 2.3.1). An American Piledriving Equipment APE Model 200T with Model 200 Universal Clamp was modeled driving a19.5-meter-long (64-foot-long), 0.95 cm (3/8 in) thick, Z-type sheet pile 9 m (30 feet) into the sediment in 9 m (30 ft) of water. The forcing function was modeled for a single cycle of the vibrating hammer using GRLWEAP 2010 wave equation model (GRLWEAP, Pile Dynamics 2010). The finite difference model was used to compute the resulting pile vibrations from the stress wave that propagates down the sheet pile. The radiated sound waves were modeled as discrete point sources over the 18 m (60 ft) of the pile in the water and sediment (9 m [30 ft] water depth, 9 m [30 ft] penetration) with a vertical separation of 10 cm. The source level spectrum of the vibratory pile driving of a sheet pile for a cofferdam at the export cable landfall site are shown in Figure 9.

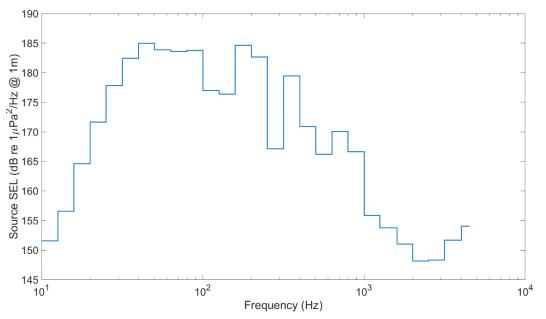


Figure 9. Decidecade-band spectral source levels, at 1 m, for cofferdam construction using vibratory pile driving.

### 2.3.3. Non-impulsive Sources: Dynamic Positioning Thrusters

The dominant underwater noise source on dynamically positioned vessels is due to cavitation on the propeller blades of the thrusters (e.g., Leggat et al. 1981). The noise power from the propellers is proportional to the number of blades, the propeller diameter, and the propeller tip speed. Spectral source levels can be estimated using formulas provided by Ross (1976) and Brown (1977). The proposed vessel for export cable installation is the *Ndurance*. The *Ndurance* is a 99-meter cable lay vessel with 30-meter beam and a 4.8-meter draft. The four (2 fore, 2 aft) azimuth thrusters and one bow thruster have a combined rated power of 5,050 kW (6,772 BHP). The source spectrum here was taken from JASCO source verification recordings of the *DSV Fu Lai. Fu Lai* is a 107-meter dynamically positioned support vessel with a breadth of 19 m and a loaded draft of 6.6 m (MacGillivray 2006). The vessel has 6 thrusters (3 fore and 3 aft) with propeller diameters between 2 m and 2.5 m. The source levels used assume operating power of 2,983 kW (4,000 BHP) on the *Ndurance* (Figure 10).

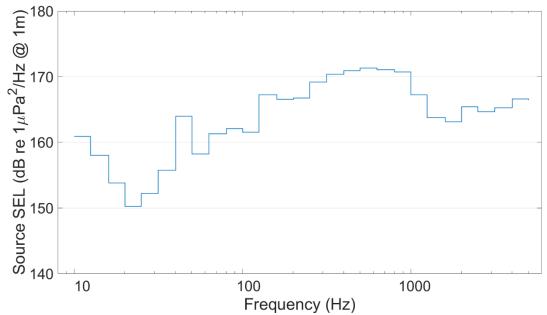


Figure 10. Decidecade-band spectral source levels, at 1 m, for thrusters from thrusters of a dynamic position vessel. Obtained from JASCO data of *DSV Fu Lai* vessel adjusted for anticipated energy rating of DP vessel.

### 2.3.4. Sound Propagation: Sound Energy

Transmission loss (i.e., sound propagation) can be predicted with JASCO's Marine Operations Noise Model (MONM). MONM computes received sound energy, the sound exposure level (*L*<sub>E</sub>), for directional sources. MONM uses a wide-angle parabolic equation solution to the acoustic wave equation (Collins 1993) based on a version of the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory's Range-dependent Acoustic Model (RAM), which has been modified to account for a solid seabed (Zhang and Tindle 1995). The parabolic equation method has been extensively benchmarked and is widely employed in the underwater acoustics community (Collins et al. 1996). MONM's predictions have been validated against experimental data from several underwater acoustic measurement programs conducted by JASCO (Hannay and Racca 2005, Aerts et al. 2008, Funk et al. 2008, Ireland et al. 2009, O'Neill et al. 2010, Warner et al. 2010, Racca et al. 2012a, Racca et al. 2012b).MONM accounts for the additional reflection loss at the seabed due to partial conversion of incident compressional waves to shear waves at the seabed and sub-bottom interfaces, and it includes wave attenuations in all layers. MONM incorporates site-specific environmental properties, such as bathymetry, underwater sound speed as a function of depth, and a geoacoustic profile the seafloor.

MONM treats frequency dependence by computing acoustic transmission loss at the center frequencies of 1/3-octave-bands. At each center frequency, the transmission loss is modeled as a function of depth and range from the source. Composite broadband received  $L_E$  are then computed by summing the received 1/3-octave-band levels across the modeled frequency range.

For computational efficiency, MONM and similar models such as PE-RAM, do not track temporal aspects of the propagating signal (as opposed to models that can output time-domain pressure signals, see Section 2.3.1.1). It is the total sound energy transmission loss that is calculated. For our purposes, that is equivalent to propagating the  $L_E$  acoustic metric. For continuous, steady-state signals  $L_p$  is readily obtained from the  $L_E$ .

### 2.3.5. Three-dimensional Sound Field

Acoustic fields in three dimensions are generated by modeling propagation loss within two-dimensional (2-D) vertical planes aligned along radials covering a 360° swath from the source, an approach commonly

referred to as N×2-D (Figure 11). These vertical radial planes are separated by an angular step size of  $\Delta\theta$ , yielding N = 360°/ $\Delta\theta$  planes.

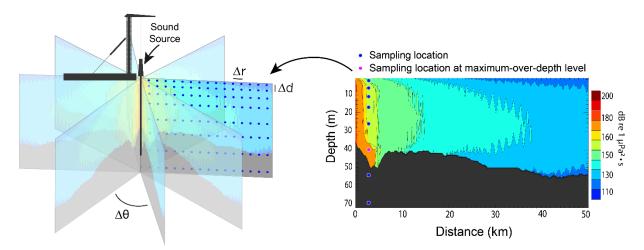


Figure 11. Modeled three-dimensional sound field (N×2-D method) and maximum-over-depth modeling approach. Sampling locations are shown as blue dots on both figures. On the right panel, the pink dot represents the sampling location where the sound level is maximum over the water column. This maximum-over-depth level is used in calculating distances to sound level thresholds for some marine animals.

### 2.3.6. Determining Ranges

A maximum-over depth approach is used to determine ranges to the defined thresholds (ranges to isopleths). That is, at each horizontal sampling range, the maximum received level that occurs within the water column is used as the value at that range. The ranges to a threshold typically differ along different radii and may not be continuous because sound levels may drop below threshold at some ranges and then exceed threshold at farther ranges. Figure 12 shows an example of an area with sound levels above threshold and two methods of reporting the injury or behavioral disruption range: (1)  $R_{max}$ , the maximum range at which the sound level was encountered in the modeled maximum-over-depth sound field, and (2)  $R_{95\%}$ , the maximum range at which the sound level was encountered after the 5% farthest such points were excluded.  $R_{95\%}$  is used because, regardless of the shape of the maximum-over-depth footprint, the predicted range encompasses at least 95% of the horizontal area that would be exposed to sound at or above the specified level. The difference between  $R_{max}$  and  $R_{95\%}$  depends on the source directivity and the heterogeneity of the acoustic environment.  $R_{95\%}$  excludes ends of protruding areas or small isolated acoustic foci not representative of the nominal ensonification zone.

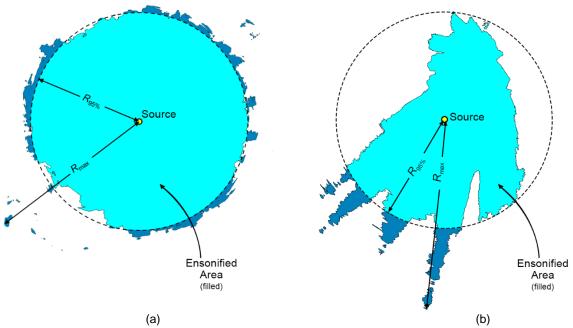


Figure 12.Sample areas ensonified to an arbitrary sound level with  $R_{max}$  and  $R_{95\%}$  ranges shown for two different scenarios. (a) Largely symmetric sound level contour with small protrusions. (b) Strongly asymmetric sound level contour with long protrusions. Light blue indicates the ensonified areas bounded by  $R_{95\%}$ ; darker blue indicates the areas outside this boundary which determine  $R_{max}$ .

#### 2.3.6.1. Calculating the range for accumulated sound energy, LE

The range to thresholds for accumulated sound energy,  $L_E$ , are found from the maximum-over-depth sound levels using the 95% ( $R_{95\%}$ , m) horizontal distances. The sound energy,  $L_E$ , accumulated over a specified time (e.g., 24 hours) is calculated by summing the single-strike sound energy,  $L_{E,1-strike}$ , over the number of strikes expected during that time period. The summation is expressed as:

$$L_{\rm E} = L_{\rm E,1-strike} + 10\log_{10}(\rm N), \tag{1}$$

where N is the number of strikes.

After L<sub>E</sub> for the number of strikes is calculated, the ranges to the specified thresholds are found.

### 2.4. Acoustic Criteria

To assess the potential impacts of the proposed construction-related impulse and continuous sounds, exposure criteria for sound levels that may negatively impact animals must first be established. The Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) of 1972, as amended, prohibits causing injury or behavioral disruption of any marine mammal stock in the wild. In 2016, NOAA issued a Technical Guidance document (NMFS 2016) for assessing the effects of sound on marine mammal hearing. The Technical Guidance provides thresholds for the marine mammal functional hearing groups (Appendix D) to evaluate potential hearing loss, including the onset of permanent threshold shift (PTS) from temporary threshold shifts (TTS) (Table 6) (NMFS 2016). NOAA also provided guidance on associated weighting functions to account for the hearing frequency bands of marine mammals when applying the injury (Level A Take) criteria (Appendix D). The NOAA Guidance recommends dual criteria for assessing potentially injurious exposures, including peak, unweighted sound pressure ( $L_{pk}$ ) and frequency-weighted cumulative sound exposure level ( $L_E$ ). NOAA has not updated guidance for evaluating potential behavioral disruption (Level B Take). The current NMFS criteria for marine mammals is an unweighted rms sound pressure ( $L_p$ ) of 160 SPL dB re 1 µPa.

In a cooperative effort between Federal and State transportation and resource agencies, interim criteria were developed to assess the potential for injury to fish exposed to pile driving sounds (Stadler and Woodbury 2009) (Table 7). For sea turtles, NMFS has considered injury onset beginning at an  $L_p$  of 180 dB re 1 µPa and behavioral response at an  $L_p$  of 175 dB re 1 µPa (Blackstock et al. 2018). These levels and behavioral response levels for fish were compiled and listed in Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group report (FHWG 2008), Table 7.

A technical report by an American National Standards Institute (ANSI)-registered committee (Popper et al. 2014) reviewed available data and suggested metrics and methods for estimating acoustic impacts for fish and sea turtles. Table 8 shows threshold levels suggested by Popper et al. (2014) for PTS for impulsive and continuous sounds. Their report does not define sound levels that may result in behavioral response, but does indicate a high likelihood of response near pile driving (tens of meters), moderate response at intermediate ranges (hundreds of meters), and low response far (thousands of meters) from the pile (Popper et al. 2014).

Injury and behavioral thresholds for sea turtles were developed for use by the US Navy (Finneran et al. 2017) based on exposure studies (e.g., McCauley et al. 2000). For sea turtles, dual acoustic thresholds (PK and SEL) have been suggested for PTS and TTS. The behavioral threshold provided in the GARFO acoustic tool (2019) is an SPL of 175 dB re 1 µPa (McCauley et al. 2000, Finneran et al. 2017) (Table 7).

Table 6. Summary of relevant PTS onset acoustic thresholds (NMFS 2016) for functional hearing groups LF is lowfrequency cetaceans, MF is mid-frequency cetaceans, HF is high-frequency cetaceans, and PW is pinnipeds (Appendix D).

| Hearing group | PTS onset thresholds*<br>(received level; dB)  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|               | Impulsive  | Non-impulsive     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LF            | L <sub>pk</sub> , flat: 219<br>L <sub>E</sub> , <sub>LF</sub> , <sub>24h</sub> : 183 | LE, LF, 24hr: 199 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MF            | L <sub>pk</sub> , flat: 230<br>L <sub>E</sub> , мғ, <sub>24</sub> h: 185             | LE, MF, 24hr: 198 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HF            | L <sub>pk</sub> , flat: 202<br>L <sub>E</sub> , нғ, <sub>24</sub> h: 155             | LE, HF, 24hr: 173 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PW            | L <sub>pk</sub> , flat: 218<br>L <sub>E</sub> , <sub>PW</sub> , <sub>24h</sub> : 185 | LE, PW, 24hr: 201 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* Dual metric acoustic thresholds for impulsive sounds: Use whichever results in the largest isopleth for calculating PTS onset. If a nonimpulsive sound has the potential of exceeding the peak sound pressure thresholds associated with impulsive sounds, these thresholds should also be considered.

L<sub>pk</sub>, flat-peak sound pressure is flat weighted or unweighted and has a reference value of 1 µPa

LE denotes cumulative sound exposure over a 24-hour period and has a reference value of 1 µPa<sup>2</sup>s

The subscript associated with cumulative sound exposure level thresholds indicates the designated marine mammal auditory weighting.

Table 7. Interim sea turtle and fish injury and behavioral acoustic thresholds currently used by NMFS GARFO and Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) for impulsive pile driving.

| Faunal group               | Inj             | ury | T               | rs  | Behavior |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|----------|
| i aana group               | L <sub>PK</sub> | LE  | L <sub>PK</sub> | LE  | Lp       |
| Fish ≥2 g <sup>a,b</sup>   | 200             | 187 | _               | _   | 450      |
| Fish <2 g <sup>a,b</sup>   | 206             | 183 | _               | _   | 150      |
| Sea turtles <sup>c,d</sup> | 232             | 204 | 226             | 189 | 175      |

 $L_{PK}$  – peak sound pressure (dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa).

 $L_E$  – sound exposure level (dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa<sup>2</sup>·s).

 $L_p$  – root mean square sound pressure (dB re 1 µPa).

TTS - temporary, recoverable hearing effects.

<sup>a</sup> NMFS recommended criteria adopted from the Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group (FHWG 2008).

<sup>b</sup> Andersson et al. (2007), Mueller-Blenkle et al. (2010), Purser and Radford (2011), Wysocki et al. (2007).

<sup>c</sup> Finneran (2017).

<sup>d</sup> McCauley et al. (2000).

Table 8. Acoustic metrics and thresholds for fish and sea turtles (Adapted from Popper et al. (2014)).

|  |                     | Impulsive                | Non-impulsive Sounds |                       |                                    |                           |                           |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Group  |                     | or potential<br>I injury |                      | verable<br>jury       | TTS                                | Recoverable<br>Injury     | TTS                       |
|  | L <sub>E</sub> (dB) | L <sub>pk</sub> (dB)     | L <sub>E</sub> (dB)  | L <sub>pk</sub> (dB)  | L <sub>E</sub> (dB)                | L <sub>pk, 48h</sub> (dB) | L <sub>pk, 12h</sub> (dB) |
| Fish without swim bladder                      | >219                | > 213                    | >216                 | > 213                 | >>186                              |                           |                           |
| Fish with swim bladder not involved in hearing | 210                 | > 207                    | 203                  | > 207                 | >186                               |                           |                           |
| Fish with swim bladder involved in hearing     | 207                 | > 207                    | 203                  | > 207                 | 186                                | 170                       | 158                       |
| Sea turtles                                    | 210                 | > 207                    | (I)                  | High<br>Low<br>Low    | (N) High<br>(I) Low<br>(F) Low     |                           |                           |
| Eggs and larvae                                | >210                | > 207                    | (I)                  | oderate<br>Low<br>Low | (N) Moderate<br>(I) Low<br>(F) Low |                           |                           |

 $L_{\rm E}$  = sound exposure level (dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa<sup>2</sup>·s);  $L_{pk}$  = peak sound pressure (dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa);  $L_{p,12hr}$  = root mean square sound pressure (dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa) for 12 hours continuous exposure;  $L_{p, 48h}$  rms sound pressure (dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa) for 48 hours continuous exposure

TTS = temporary threshold shift., N = near (10s of meters), I = intermediate (100s of meters), and F = far (1000s of meters);

-- = not applicable

## 3. Results

Acoustic fields were modeled for the sound sources expected to contribute to the noise produced during construction of the wind farm. Impulsive noise from impact pile driving for installation of monopile foundations was modeled at two potential sites (P1 and P2 in Figure 1, Table 2), and using hammers from two manufacturers. Non-impulsive noise generated by DPS was modeled at two locations (C1 and C2 in Figure 1, Table 2) along the SFEC corridor. Non-impulsive noise resulting from vibratory pile driving for cofferdam installation was modeled at one location (CD in Figure 1, Table 2). The ranges to specific thresholds are reported for each scenario.

### 3.1. Threshold Ranges for Impulsive Sources: Impact Pile Driving

### 3.1.1. Marine Mammals

The ranges to injury and behavioral disruption threshold levels for marine mammals resulting from impact pile driving (each modeled using two different hammers, at two locations, and two seasons) are shown in Tables 9–18. Ranges for the dual criteria of peak sound pressure ( $L_{pk}$ ) and accumulated sound exposure level ( $L_E$ ) can be used to evaluate potential injury to marine mammals. Peak pressure is unweighted and used on a single exposure basis, that is, the ranges are independent of the number of strikes delivered to the pile.  $L_E$ , however, accumulates the sound energy over the duration of the exposure and the sound fields are weighted according to the functional hearing group. Ranges are shown for the number of strikes, Table 15; 8,000 strikes, Table 15. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).Table 15).

As with the peak pressure ( $L_{pk}$ ) of the dual criteria for evaluating potential injury, the maximum sound pressure level ( $L_p$ ) used to evaluate potential behavior is used on a one-time basis, so the range does not change with the number of pile strikes. Ranges to various unweighted sound pressure level thresholds were calculated for impact pile driving of an 8 m monopile (Tables 11 & 12) and 11 m monopile (Table 17). The current NMFS criteria for marine mammals is an unweighted sound pressure,  $L_p$ , of 160 SPL dB re 1 µPa. Following Wood et al. (2012), the hearing capability of the animals can be included in the behavioral assessment by weighting the sound fields (Southall et al. 2007) and using a stair-step function of different probabilities of response. The stair-step function uses the  $L_p$  thresholds 120, 140, 160, and 180 dB re 1 µPa. Ranges to the thresholds of the stair-step function were calculated for an 8 m monopile (Tables 13 & 14) and 11 m monopile (Table 18).

Predicted ranges assuming the use of noise attenuating systems, such as bubble curtains, are shown in Appendix E for an 8 m monopile and Appendix F for an 11 m monopile; each with broadband attenuation of 6, 10, and 12 dB. Appendix G has similar information for a difficult to drive 11 m monopile.

#### 3.1.1.1.8 m monopile foundation

Table 9. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                        |                        | Threshold<br>(dB) |      |                    |      | P    | 1     |      |      |       |      |      |       | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 |                   |      | Wiı                | nter |      |       | Sum  | nmer |       |      | W    | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group                  | Metho                  |                   |      | Hammer energy (kJ) |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      | I     | Hammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                        |                        |                   | 1000 | 1500               | 2500 | 4000 | 1000  | 1500 | 2500 | 4000  | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                   | LE,24hr                | 183               |      | 15,                | 523  |      |       | 10,0 | 085  |       | 1    | 15   | ,761  |          |           | 10,3 | 394  |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 219               | 33   | 52                 | 64   | 78   | 33    | 52   | 64   | 78    | 33   | 52   | 64    | 78       | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   |
| Mid-                   | LE,24hr                | 185               |      | 1:                 | 58   |      | 100   |      |      |       | 1    | 1    | 58    |          |           | 15   | 58   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 230               | 7    | 10                 | 12   | 12   | 7     | 10   | 12   | 12    | 7    | 10   | 12    | 12       | 7         | 10   | 12   | 12   |
| High-                  | LE,24hr                | 155               | 1    | 10,                | 228  |      | 7,651 |      |      | 8     | 10   | ,073 |       |          | 7,6       | 01   |      |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 202               | 384  | 466                | 531  | 765  | 384   | 466  | 531  | 765   | 384  | 466  | 531   | 765      | 384       | 466  | 531  | 765  |
| Phocid                 | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185               |      | 2,9                | 944  |      | 2,757 |      |      | 2,970 |      |      |       | 2,750    |           |      |      |      |
| pinnipeds              | <b>L</b> pk            | 218               | 37   | 61                 | 74   | 91   | 37    | 61   | 74   | 91    | 37   | 61   | 74    | 91       | 37        | 61   | 74   | 91   |

|                                |                        |                   |               |                    |      | Р     | 1      |      |      |       | P2   |      |      |          |          |      |      |       |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|-------|--------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|----------|----------|------|------|-------|--|
| Hearing                        | Metric                 | Threshold<br>(dB) |               | Wint               | er   |       |        | Sum  | nmer |       |      | Wi   | nter |          |          | Sum  | mer  |       |  |
| group                          | mourie                 |                   |               | Hammer energy (kJ) |      |       |        |      |      |       |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | nergy (k | J)   |      |       |  |
|                                |                        |                   | 1000          | 1500               | 2500 | 3500  | 1000   | 1500 | 2500 | 3500  | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500     | 1000     | 1500 | 2500 | 3500  |  |
| Low-<br>frequency<br>cetaceans | LE,24hr                | 183               |               | 23,0               | 94   |       | 12,900 |      |      |       |      | 24   | ,254 |          |          | 13,5 | 531  |       |  |
|                                | <b>L</b> pk            | 219               | 64            | 81                 | 94   | 110   | 64     | 81   | 94   | 110   | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110      | 64       | 81   | 94   | 110   |  |
| Mid-                           | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185               |               | 25                 | 5    |       | 180    |      |      |       | 255  |      |      |          | 250      |      |      |       |  |
| frequency<br>cetaceans         | <b>L</b> pk            | 230               | 11            | 15                 | 17   | 17    | 11     | 15   | 17   | 17    | 11   | 15   | 17   | 17       | 11       | 15   | 17   | 17    |  |
| High-                          | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 155               |               | 15,8               | 73   |       |        | 10,  | 408  |       | 1    | 15   | ,234 |          |          | 10,4 | 27   |       |  |
| frequency<br>cetaceans         | <b>L</b> pk            | 202               | 609           | 714                | 766  | 1,160 | 609    | 714  | 766  | 1,160 | 609  | 714  | 766  | 1,160    | 609      | 714  | 766  | 1,160 |  |
| Phocid                         | LE,24hr                | 185               | 4,763         |                    |      |       | 4,030  |      |      | 4,617 |      |      |      | 3,922    |          |      |      |       |  |
| pinnipeds                      | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 218               | 70 93 108 126 |                    |      | 70    | 93     | 108  | 126  | 70    | 93   | 108  | 126  | 70       | 93       | 108  | 126  |       |  |

Table 10. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

Table 11. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of an 8 m monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |         |        | P2     |        |                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |         | Summer |        |        |                    | Winter |        |        |        |        | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        | Hammer energy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000               | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           |         |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 80,339 | 97,064 |        |           | 23,560  | 25,505 | 30,673 | 38,971 | 95,203             |        |        |        | 26,216 | 30,075 | 36,231 | 43,890 |
| ted           | 150               | 18,420 | 21,154 | 26,009 | 40,919    | 11,744  | 12,837 | 14,171 | 18,990 | 19,604             | 22,514 | 27,562 | 46,836 | 12,376 | 13,172 | 16,993 | 21,052 |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 5,689  | 7,385  | 8,923  | 11,909    | 4,943   | 5,900  | 7,170  | 8,970  | 5,489              | 7,375  | 9,003  | 12,368 | 4,900  | 5,763  | 7,257  | 9,345  |
| Unw           | 175               | 1,811  | 2,197  | 2,483  | 2,912     | 1,787   | 2,124  | 2,425  | 2,838  | 1,818              | 2,205  | 2,518  | 2,940  | 1,806  | 2,171  | 2,468  | 2,852  |
|               | 180               | 1,001  | 1,334  | 1,651  | 2,065     | 1,000   | 1,331  | 1,619  | 2,025  | 1,026              | 1,324  | 1,677  | 2,103  | 1,013  | 1,360  | 1,655  | 2,065  |
|               | 190               | 158    | 269    | 403    | 602       | 158     | 269    | 403    | 604    | 158                | 283    | 403    | 604    | 200    | 292    | 403    | 618    |

-- Range is greater than the extents of the modeled distance (100,000 m)

Table 12. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of an 8 m monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1         |         |        |        |        | P2                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |            |         | Sum    | mer    |        |                    | Wi     | nter   |        |        | Sun    | nmer   |        |  |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | Har    | nmer energ | gy (kJ) |        | -      |        | Hammer energy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500       | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000               | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            |         |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|               | 140               |        |        |        |            | 29,394  | 34,258 | 39,203 | 45,713 |                    |        |        |        | 35,238 | 38,438 | 43,891 | 51,900 |  |
| ted           | 150               | 24,608 | 27,670 | 41,857 | 64,409     | 13,438  | 15,982 | 18,987 | 21,871 | 26,449             | 35,671 | 47,727 | 71,031 | 15,340 | 18,340 | 20,890 | 23,930 |  |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 8,443  | 9,905  | 11,921 | 13,435     | 6,743   | 7,628  | 8,880  | 10,503 | 8,398              | 10,259 | 12,307 | 15,094 | 6,716  | 7,742  | 9,180  | 11,062 |  |
| n<br>N        | 175               | 4,368  | 4,827  | 6,046  | 7,927      | 4,056   | 4,507  | 5,012  | 6,196  | 4,320              | 4,801  | 5,743  | 7,849  | 4,031  | 4,482  | 4,966  | 6,027  |  |
|               | 180               | 1,360  | 1,681  | 1,985  | 2,316      | 1,365   | 1,656  | 1,942  | 2,247  | 1,366              | 1,692  | 2,025  | 2,351  | 1,386  | 1,671  | 1,981  | 2,285  |  |
|               | 190               | 269    | 381    | 522    | 696        | 269     | 403    | 550    | 716    | 283                | 381    | 522    | 700    | 292    | 403    | 550    | 716    |  |

-- Range is greater than the extents of the modeled distance (100,000 m)

Table 13. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of an 8 monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) | P1                 |        |        |          |        |        |        |        | P2                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|               |                   | Winter             |        |        |          | Summer |        |        |        | Winter             |        |        |        | Summer |        |        |        |
|               |                   | Hammer energy (kJ) |        |        |          |        |        |        |        | Hammer energy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|               |                   | 1000               | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000               | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
| Ŀ             | 120               |                    |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 80,039             | 96,920 |        |          | 23,519 | 25,472 | 30,563 | 38,904 | 95,038             |        |        |        | 26,181 | 29,999 | 36,168 | 43,815 |
|               | 160               | 5,640              | 7,350  | 8,896  | 11,863   | 4,924  | 5,854  | 7,140  | 8,945  | 5,450              | 7,333  | 8,960  | 12,343 | 4,883  | 5,720  | 7,220  | 9,306  |
|               | 180               | 996                | 1,312  | 1,628  | 2,055    | 986    | 1,315  | 1,603  | 2,016  | 1,012              | 1,304  | 1,653  | 2,089  | 1,011  | 1,346  | 1,632  | 2,055  |
| MF            | 120               |                    |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 53,456             | 65,443 | 99,504 | >100,000 | 19,764 | 20,894 | 24,007 | 29,664 | 58,207             | 69,320 |        |        | 20,713 | 22,314 | 25,906 | 34,702 |
|               | 160               | 3,603              | 4,075  | 4,802  | 7,504    | 3,335  | 3,662  | 4,472  | 5,530  | 3,494              | 3,971  | 4,740  | 7,354  | 3,310  | 3,613  | 4,410  | 5,378  |
|               | 180               | 283                | 361    | 541    | 901      | 304    | 403    | 604    | 919    | 292                | 364    | 550    | 918    | 304    | 413    | 608    | 919    |
| 또             | 120               |                    |        |        |          | 94,711 | 98,155 |        |        |                    |        |        |        | 99,359 |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 44,669             | 52,799 | 89,305 |          | 18,265 | 19,610 | 22,876 | 26,895 | 50,102             | 57,022 | 97,463 |        | 19,125 | 20,342 | 23,906 | 30,801 |
|               | 160               | 3,122              | 3,422  | 4,383  | 5,831    | 3,050  | 3,210  | 4,008  | 4,916  | 3,150              | 3,335  | 4,262  | 5,615  | 3,034  | 3,233  | 3,939  | 4,827  |
|               | 180               | 224                | 255    | 381    | 673      | 250    | 255    | 453    | 716    | 224                | 269    | 391    | 680    | 250    | 292    | 453    | 716    |
| Md            | 120               |                    |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 70,597             | 83,354 |        |          | 22,065 | 23,386 | 26,391 | 35,772 | 79,894             | 96,421 |        |        | 23,684 | 25,873 | 31,935 | 39,776 |
|               | 160               | 4,589              | 5,068  | 7,136  | 9,923    | 4,254  | 4,660  | 5,377  | 7,492  | 4,517              | 4,973  | 7,030  | 10,034 | 4,193  | 4,609  | 5,262  | 7,580  |
|               |                   | 541                | 743    | 1,011  | 1,471    | 585    | 762    | 1,026  | 1,471  | 541                | 743    | 990    | 1,481  | 583    | 762    | 1,044  | 1,501  |
|               | 180               | J4 I               | 743    | 1,011  |          |        | 102    | 1,020  | 1,471  | J4 I               | 743    | 990    | 1,401  | 505    | 102    | 1,044  | 1,501  |

-- Range is greater than the extents of the modeled distance (100,000 m)

Table 14. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of an 8 m monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |            |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre.<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer energ | gy (kJ) |        | -      |        |        |        | н      | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500       | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |          |        |        |        |
|               | 140               |        |        |        |            | 29,291  | 34,189 | 39,135 | 45,642 |        |        |        |           | 35,181   | 38,373 | 43,824 | 51,794 |
| ц             | 160               | 8,415  | 9,863  | 11,885 | 13,408     | 6,720   | 7,606  | 8,856  | 10,481 | 8,373  | 10,224 | 12,274 | 14,954    | 6,688    | 7,715  | 9,155  | 11,037 |
|               | 180               | 1,351  | 1,669  | 1,978  | 2,309      | 1,354   | 1,651  | 1,929  | 2,239  | 1,360  | 1,680  | 2,016  | 2,332     | 1,376    | 1,664  | 1,972  | 2,280  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |          |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 95,809 |        |        |            | 23,573  | 25,257 | 30,151 | 37,760 |        |        |        |           | 25,586   | 27,182 | 35,009 | 41,440 |
| MF            | 160               | 4,691  | 5,156  | 7,630  | 10,306     | 4,366   | 4,717  | 5,627  | 7,616  | 4,617  | 5,020  | 7,498  | 10,128    | 4,313    | 4,621  | 5,446  | 7,562  |
|               | 180               | 510    | 652    | 901    | 1,282      | 559     | 680    | 950    | 1,300  | 510    | 652    | 922    | 1,301     | 559      | 697    | 930    | 1,324  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |          |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 81,435 | 97,899 |        |            | 22,308  | 23,709 | 27,072 | 35,267 | 91,970 |        |        |           | 23,245   | 25,538 | 31,428 | 38,361 |
| 또             | 160               | 4,250  | 4,618  | 6,201  | 8,750      | 3,816   | 4,279  | 4,970  | 6,657  | 4,117  | 4,540  | 5,905  | 8,615     | 3,758    | 4,205  | 4,871  | 6,613  |
|               | 180               | 361    | 461    | 695    | 1,026      | 412     | 522    | 728    | 1,031  | 361    | 461    | 696    | 1,026     | 413      | 522    | 721    | 1,077  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |          |        |        |        |
|               | 140               |        |        |        |            | 25,951  | 28,887 | 36,118 | 42,179 |        |        |        |           | 30,434   | 34,750 | 40,048 | 47,092 |
| ΡM            | 160               | 6,824  | 7,974  | 10,160 | 12,720     | 5,191   | 6,088  | 7,563  | 9,144  | 6,750  | 7,874  | 10,239 | 12,701    | 5,091    | 5,935  | 7,616  | 9,330  |
|               |                   |        |        |        |            |         |        |        |        | •      | ,      |        | •         |          |        |        | 1,861  |
| Der           | 180               | 901    | 1,141  | 1,471  | 1,840      | 943     | 1,163  | 1,460  | 1,820  | 922    | 1,151  | 1,487  | 1,882     | 934      | 1,160  | 1,486  | 1      |

-- Range is greater than the extents of the modeled distance (100,000 m)

### 3.1.1.2. 11 m monopile foundation

Table 15. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                        |                     |           |      |      |      | F       | 1         |      |      |       |      |      |       | F        | 2         |      |       |       |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
| Hearing                | Metric              | Threshold |      | Wir  | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |       |      | W    | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer   |       |
| group                  | Metho               | (dB)      |      |      | H    | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |       |      |      | ŀ     | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |       |       |
|                        |                     |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000  | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500  | 4000  |
| Low-                   | LE,24hr             | 183       |      | 19,3 | 305  |         |           | 12,  | 276  |       |      | 20   | ,697  |          |           | 13,3 | 386   |       |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | L <sub>pk</sub>     | 219       | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87    | 25   | 40   | 57    | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57    | 87    |
| Mid-                   | LE,24hr             | 185       | 1    | 1(   | )8   |         |           | 8    | 9    |       |      | 1    | 13    |          |           | 11   | 7     |       |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk         | 230       | 3    | 5    | 7    | 9       | 3         | 5    | 7    | 9     | 3    | 4    | 6     | 8        | 3         | 4    | 6     | 8     |
| High-                  | LE,24hr             | 155       |      | 10,8 | 337  |         |           | 7,8  | 861  |       |      | 10   | ,720  |          |           | 7,7  | 38    |       |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk         | 202       | 522  | 626  | 907  | 1,551   | 522       | 626  | 907  | 1,551 | 524  | 607  | 1,005 | 1,539    | 524       | 607  | 1,005 | 1,539 |
| Phocid                 | L <sub>E,24hr</sub> | 185       |      | 3,4  | 22   |         |           | 3,0  | )54  |       |      | 3,   | 304   |          |           | 3,1  | 16    |       |
| pinnipeds              | <b>L</b> pk         | 218       | 35   | 50   | 73   | 101     | 35        | 50   | 73   | 101   | 30   | 47   | 74    | 100      | 30        | 47   | 74    | 100   |

|                        |                        |           |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |       |      |      |       | P        | 2         |      |       |       |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wir  | nter |         |           | Sur  | nmer |       |      | Wi   | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer   |       |
| group                  | mourie                 | (dB)      |      |      | H    | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |       |      |      | ŀ     | lammer e | nergy (k. | J)   |       |       |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000  | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500  | 4000  |
| Low-                   | LE,24hr                | 183       |      | 26,  | 104  |         |           | 15,  | 178  |       |      | 29   | ,759  |          |           | 16,7 | 724   |       |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 219       | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87    | 25   | 40   | 57    | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57    | 87    |
| Mid-                   | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 19   | 97   |         |           | 13   | 34   |       |      | 2    | 04    |          |           | 19   | 7     |       |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 230       | 3    | 5    | 7    | 9       | 3         | 5    | 7    | 9     | 3    | 4    | 6     | 8        | 3         | 4    | 6     | 8     |
| High-                  | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 155       |      | 16,  | 565  |         |           | 10,  | 444  |       |      | 16   | ,086  |          |           | 10,4 | 401   |       |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 202       | 522  | 626  | 907  | 1,551   | 522       | 626  | 907  | 1,551 | 524  | 607  | 1,005 | 1,539    | 524       | 607  | 1,005 | 1,539 |
| Phocid                 | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 4,9  | 44   |         |           | 4,2  | 245  |       |      | 4,   | 774   |          |           | 4,1  | 30    |       |
| binnipeds              | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 218       | 35   | 50   | 73   | 101     | 35        | 50   | 73   | 101   | 30   | 47   | 74    | 100      | 30        | 47   | 74    | 100   |

Table 16. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of a diffcult 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

Table 17. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of an 11 m monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | Р        | 1         |        |        |        |        |        |        | Р        | 2         |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wi     | nter   |          |           | Sur    | nmer   |        |        | Wi     | nter   |          |           | Sum    | imer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | ŀ      | lammer e | nergy (kJ | Ŋ      |        | -      |        |        |        | Hammer e | nergy (kJ | )      |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 99,742    |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 64,605 | 73,717 | 99,487 |          | 24,616    | 26,089 | 31,634 | 37,964 | 79,290 | 92,728 |        |          | 79,290    | 31,862 | 36,921 | 43,007 |
| ted           | 150               | 19,403 | 21,130 | 24,510 | 35,018   | 12,784    | 13,215 | 16,353 | 19,384 | 21,541 | 23,493 | 29,940 | 41,342   | 21,541    | 15,096 | 18,596 | 21,804 |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 7,459  | 8,382  | 10,135 | 12,481   | 6,107     | 7,111  | 8,223  | 9,801  | 7,503  | 8,633  | 10,794 | 12,746   | 7,503     | 7,194  | 8,480  | 10,499 |
| Unw           | 175               | 2,209  | 2,552  | 2,847  | 3,361    | 2,165     | 2,463  | 2,760  | 3,185  | 2,267  | 2,542  | 2,868  | 3,347    | 2,220     | 2,490  | 2,787  | 3,195  |
|               | 180               | 1,446  | 1,749  | 2,049  | 2,490    | 1,393     | 1,692  | 1,981  | 2,415  | 1,453  | 1,744  | 2,057  | 2,500    | 1,398     | 1,682  | 1,962  | 2,430  |
|               | 190               | 283    | 428    | 552    | 893      | 284       | 429    | 550    | 868    | 272    | 420    | 565    | 921      | 289       | 420    | 566    | 904    |

-- Range is greater than the extents of the modeled distance (100,000 m)

Table 18. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of an 11 monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | Р        | 1         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P        | 2         |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wi     | nter   |          |           | Sur    | nmer   |        |        | Wir    | nter   |          |           | Sum    | imer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | ŀ      | lammer e | nergy (kJ | Ŋ      |        |        |        |        |        | Hammer e | nergy (kJ | )      |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 99,711    |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 64,411 | 73,475 | 99,396 |          | 24,566    | 26,038 | 31,541 | 37,886 | 78,893 | 92,428 |        |          | 28,280    | 31,759 | 36,841 | 42,908 |
| 5             | 160               | 7,422  | 8,345  | 10,090 | 12,444   | 6,064     | 7,073  | 8,186  | 9,753  | 7,464  | 8,589  | 10,748 | 12,729   | 6,179     | 7,159  | 8,437  | 10,457 |
|               | 180               | 1,429  | 1,737  | 2,028  | 2,473    | 1,376     | 1,680  | 1,965  | 2,405  | 1,448  | 1,723  | 2,032  | 2,489    | 1,393     | 1,667  | 1,942  | 2,421  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 83,134    | 89,472 | 99,082 |        |        |        |        |          | 96,097    | 97,634 |        |        |
|               | 140               | 36,412 | 40,310 | 54,987 | 83,459   | 17,487    | 18,351 | 20,953 | 23,864 | 41,007 | 45,684 | 61,380 | 96,564   | 18,997    | 20,083 | 22,719 | 26,325 |
| MF            | 160               | 3,502  | 3,900  | 4,551  | 5,694    | 3,312     | 3,558  | 4,226  | 4,860  | 3,451  | 3,785  | 4,511  | 5,486    | 3,324     | 3,561  | 4,161  | 4,829  |
|               | 180               | 316    | 385    | 522    | 860      | 341       | 388    | 581    | 865    | 303    | 388    | 539    | 844      | 330       | 411    | 590    | 877    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 72,650    | 78,560 | 94,722 |        |        |        |        |          | 92,379    | 94,656 | 99,470 |        |
|               | 140               | 28,692 | 33,486 | 44,466 | 68,595   | 14,364    | 15,413 | 18,954 | 21,937 | 33,142 | 36,988 | 50,454 | 73,866   | 15,767    | 17,395 | 20,173 | 23,230 |
| 노             | 160               | 2,970  | 3,107  | 3,733  | 4,532    | 2,849     | 3,023  | 3,451  | 4,205  | 2,944  | 3,135  | 3,623  | 4,484    | 2,841     | 2,993  | 3,451  | 4,134  |
|               | 180               | 184    | 209    | 342    | 500      | 189       | 215    | 368    | 556    | 180    | 206    | 322    | 506      | 206       | 228    | 363    | 564    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 97,683    | 99,159 |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 50,508 | 57,548 | 80,686 |          | 21,515    | 22,550 | 25,288 | 31,176 | 58,927 | 67,554 | 96,930 | >100,000 | 23,697    | 25,661 | 29,713 | 36,430 |
| ΡW            | 160               | 4,993  | 5,704  | 7,524  | 9,392    | 4,607     | 4,922  | 6,005  | 7,593  | 4,939  | 5,569  | 7,503  | 9,879    | 4,592     | 4,902  | 6,014  | 7,702  |
|               | 180               | 769    | 965    | 1,315  | 1,781    | 789       | 963    | 1,273  | 1,718  | 789    | 953    | 1,341  | 1,810    | 791       | 970    | 1,313  | 1,737  |

-- Range is greater than the extents of the modeled distance (100,000 m)

## 3.1.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Weighting functions are not used to assess potential impacts to fish and sea turtles, and there is limited regulatory guidance for evaluation. The ANSI-accredited report by Popper et al. (2014) follows a similar approach as Southall et al. (2007) in suggesting the dual criteria of peak pressure and accumulated sound energy for evaluating potential injury. Similar to the results presented for marine mammals (Section 3.1.1), the ranges to potential injury and temporary threshold shifts for fish categories and sea turtles were calculated for an 8 m monopile (Tables 19 & 20) and an 11 m monopile (Table 23), assuming different hammers, two locations, and two seasons,. Earlier criteria, derived from Stadler and Woodbury (2009) use similar metrics but also include quantitative thresholds for evaluating potential behavioral disruption. Ranges to thresholds for fish based on the Stadler and Woodbury-derived criteria and ranges to thresholds for sea turtles based on the (Blackstock et al. 2018) criteria were calculated for an 8 m monopile (Table 24). As was done for the marine mammals, predicted ranges assuming the use of noise attenuation systems are shown in Appendix E for an 8 m monopile and Appendix F for an 11 m monopile; each with broadband attenuation of 6 and 12 dB.

### 3.1.2.1. 8 m monopile Foundation

Table 19. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |   | B)              |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric  | Threshold (dB)  |      | Wir  | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Gre                            | Me  | resh            |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | :J)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |   | È               | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta   | al Injury       | ,    |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$  | 219             |      | 15   | 58   |         |           | 1:   | 58   |      |      | 1    | 58   |          |           | 20   | 0    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 213             | 90   | 111  | 130  | 167     | 90        | 111  | 130  | 167  | 90   | 111  | 130  | 167      | 90        | 111  | 130  | 167  |
| Fish with swim<br>bladder not  | $L_{E,24hr}$  | 210             |      | 87   | 75   |         |           | 9    | 12   |      |      | 8    | 73   |          |           | 91   | 8    |      |
| involved in hearing            | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$   | 207 201 243 298 |      | 298  | 399  | 201     | 243       | 298  | 399  | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399  | 201      | 243       | 298  | 399  |      |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$  | 207             |      |      |      |         |           | 1,0  | )34  |      |      | 8    | 75   |          |           | 84   | 9    |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 207             | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399     | 201       | 243  | 298  | 399  | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399      | 201       | 243  | 298  | 399  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$  | 210             |      | 87   | 75   |         |           | 9    | 12   |      |      | 8    | 73   |          |           | 91   | 8    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> pk   | 207             | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399     | 201       | 243  | 298  | 399  | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399      | 201       | 243  | 298  | 399  |
|                                | $L_{E,24hr}$  | 210             |      | 87   | 75   |         |           | 9    | 12   |      |      | 8    | 73   |          |           | 91   | 8    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> pk   | 207             | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399     | 201       | 243  | 298  | 399  | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399      | 201       | 243  | 298  | 399  |
| Recoverable injury             | /   |                 |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$  | 216             |      | 3′   | 16   |         |           | 3    | 16   |      |      | 3    | 20   |          |           | 32   | 0    |      |
| swim bladder                   | -,  |                 | 167  | 90   | 111  | 130     | 167       | 90   | 111  | 130  | 167  | 90   | 111  | 130      | 167       |      |      |      |
| Fish with swim                 | L <sub>pk</sub> 213 30 111 130<br>L <sub>E,24hr</sub> 203 2,316 |                 |      |      |      |         |           | 2,2  | 219  |      |      | 2,   | 401  |          |           | 2,3  | 00   |      |
| bladder                        | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 207             | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399     | 201       | 243  | 298  | 399  | 201  | 243  | 298  | 399      | 201       | 243  | 298  | 399  |
| Temporary Thresh               | nold Shift  |                 |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | $L_{E,24hr}$  | 186             |      | 15,  | 149  |         |           | 10,  | 335  |      |      | 16   | ,311 |          |           | 11,0 | 82   |      |

Table 20. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |                        | â              |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric                 | p) plc         |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sum  | mer  |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Grc                            | Me                     | Threshold (dB) |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |      |      | I    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | È              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta            | al Injury      |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | 22   | 24   |         |           | 25   | 55   |      |      | 2    | 24   |          |           | 25   | 5    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 133  | 186  | 216  | 256     | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  | 133  | 186  | 216  | 256      | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  |
| Fish with swim bladder not     | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 1,1  | 50   |         |           | 1,1  | 51   |      |      | 1,   | 166  |          |           | 1,1  | 71   |      |
| involved in hearing            | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575     | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575      | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 1,7  | 749  |         |           | 1,7  | 22   |      |      | 1,   | 769  |          |           | 1,7  | 57   |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575     | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575      | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 1,1  | 50   |         |           | 1,1  | 51   |      |      | 1,   | 166  |          |           | 1,1  | 71   |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575     | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575      | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  |
| <b>F</b>                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 1,1  | 50   |         |           | 1,1  | 51   |      |      | 1,   | 166  |          |           | 1,1  | 71   |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575     | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575      | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  |
| Recoverable injury             | /                      |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | 4(   | )3   |         |           | 42   | 27   |      |      | 4    | 03   |          |           | 42   | 7    |      |
| swim bladder                   |                        |                | 186  | 216  | 256  | 133     | 186       | 216  | 256  | 133  | 186  | 216  | 256  | 133      | 186       | 216  | 256  |      |
| Fish with swim                 |                        |                |      |      |      |         |           | 2,8  | 00   |      |      | 3,   | 007  |          |           | 2,8  | 22   |      |
| bladder                        |                        |                |      |      |      |         | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  | 332  | 385  | 423  | 575      | 332       | 385  | 423  | 575  |
| Temporary Thresh               | old Shift              |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |      | 21,  | 250  |         |           | 12,  | 712  |      |      | 22   | ,530 |          |           | 13,8 | 321  |      |

Table 21. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                            | B)             |        |        |        | P1      |          |        |        |        |        |        |        | F        | 22        |        |        |        |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group         | Metric                     | Threshold (dB) |        | Win    | ter    |         |          | Sur    | nmer   |        |        | Wiı    | nter   |          |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| Gr            | Me                         | iresh          |        |        | На     | mmer en | ergy (kJ | )      |        |        |        |        | h      | lammer e | energy (l | kJ)    |        |        |
|               |                            | Ę              | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000    | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
| FHWG (2008    | 3)                         |                |        |        |        |         |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
| Our all fach  | $L_{E,12hr}$               | 183            |        | 21,6   | 602    |         |          | 13     | ,084   |        |        | 23,    | 480    |          |           | 21,    | 602    |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> pk                | 206            | 222    | 279    | 336    | 455     | 222      | 279    | 336    | 455    | 222    | 279    | 336    | 455      | 222       | 279    | 336    | 455    |
| Lorgo fich    | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>        | 187            |        | 13,4   | 91     |         |          | 9,     | 606    |        |        | 14,    | 272    |          |           | 10,    | 164    |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 206            | 222    | 279    | 336    | 455     | 222      | 279    | 336    | 455    | 222    | 279    | 336    | 455      | 222       | 279    | 336    | 455    |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                         | 180            | 1,001  | 1,334  | 1,651  | 2,065   | 1,000    | 1,331  | 1,619  | 2,025  | 1,026  | 1,324  | 1,677  | 2,103    | 1,013     | 1,360  | 1,655  | 2,065  |
| Small fish    | Lp                         | 150            | 18,420 | 21,154 | 26,009 | 40,919  | 11,744   | 12,837 | 14,171 | 18,990 | 19,604 | 22,514 | 27,562 | 46,836   | 12,376    | 13,172 | 16,993 | 21,052 |
| Large fish    | Lp                         | 150            | 18,420 | 21,154 | 26,009 | 40,919  | 11,744   | 12,837 | 14,171 | 18,990 | 19,604 | 22,514 | 27,562 | 46,836   | 12,376    | 13,172 | 16,993 | 21,052 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017)               |                |        |        |        |         |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                         | 175            | 1,811  | 2,197  | 2,483  | 2,912   | 1,787    | 2,124  | 2,425  | 2,838  | 1,818  | 2,205  | 2,518  | 2,940    | 1,806     | 2,171  | 2,468  | 2,852  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                 |                |        |        |        |         |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> e,tu <b>,24hr</b> | 204            |        | 160    | )1     |         |          | 15     | 589    |        |        | 16     | 10     |          |           | 16     | 510    |        |
| PTS           | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 232            | 7      | 10     | 12     | 12      | 7        | 10     | 12     | 12     | 7      | 10     | 12     | 12       | 7         | 10     | 12     | 12     |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24hr</b> | 189            |        | 934    | 13     |         |          | 74     | 133    |        |        | 96     | 80     |          |           | 75     | 518    |        |
| TTS           | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 226            | 3      | 5      | 6      | 6       | 3        | 5      | 6      | 6      | 3      | 5      | 6      | 6        | 3         | 5      | 6      | 6      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

Table 22. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                            | (dB)      |        |        |        | P1      |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | I      | P2        |        |        |        |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group         | Metric                     |           |        | Win    | ter    |         |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |        | Wi     | nter   |        |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| Gre           | Me                         | Threshold |        |        | На     | mmer en | nergy (kJ | )      |        |        |        |        | ŀ      | lammer | energy (l | kJ)    |        |        |
|               |                            | Ę         | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500    | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |
| FHWG (2008    |                            |           |        |        |        |         |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |        |
| Om all fach   | LE,12hr                    | 183       |        | 30,1   | 192    |         |           | 16     | ,129   |        |        | 35,    | 312    |        |           | 17     | ,820   |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 206       | 373    | 425    | 487    | 678     | 373       | 425    | 487    | 678    | 373    | 425    | 487    | 678    | 373       | 425    | 487    | 678    |
| 1 <b>6</b>    | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>        | 187       |        | 18,9   | 931    |         |           | 11     | ,753   |        |        | 20,    | 020    |        |           | 12     | ,744   |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 206       | 373    | 425    | 487    | 678     | 373       | 425    | 487    | 678    | 373    | 425    | 487    | 678    | 373       | 425    | 487    | 678    |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                         | 180       | 1,360  | 1,681  | 1,985  | 2,316   | 1,365     | 1,656  | 1,942  | 2,247  | 1,366  | 1,692  | 2,025  | 2,351  | 1,386     | 1,671  | 1,981  | 2,285  |
| Small fish    | Lp                         | 150       | 24,608 | 27,670 | 41,857 | 64,409  | 13,438    | 15,982 | 18,987 | 21,871 | 26,449 | 35,671 | 47,727 | 71,031 | 15,340    | 18,340 | 20,890 | 23,930 |
| Large fish    | Lp                         | 150       | 24,608 | 27,670 | 41,857 | 64,409  | 13,438    | 15,982 | 18,987 | 21,871 | 26,449 | 35,671 | 47,727 | 71,031 | 15,340    | 18,340 | 20,890 | 23,930 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                | ')        |        |        |        |         |           |        |        |        | -      |        |        |        |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                         | 175       | 2,266  | 2,552  | 2,850  | 3,169   | 2,205     | 2,483  | 2,777  | 3,060  | 2,302  | 2,571  | 2,862  | 3,175  | 2,239     | 2,512  | 2,790  | 3,061  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                 |           |        |        | ,      |         | ÷         |        |        |        |        |        | -      |        |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24hr</b> | 204       |        | 23     | 809    |         |           | 2      | 197    |        |        | 23     | 360    |        |           | 22     | 235    |        |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>            | 232       | 11     | 15     | 17     | 17      | 11        | 15     | 17     | 17     | 11     | 15     | 17     | 17     | 11        | 15     | 17     | 17     |
| Sea turtles - |                            |           |        |        |        |         |           | 9      | 250    |        |        | 13     | 656    |        |           | 96     | 660    |        |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>            | 226       | 5      | 7      | 9      | 8       | 5         | 7      | 9      | 8      | 5      | 7      | 9      | 8      | 5         | 7      | 9      | 8      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

### 3.1.2.2. 11 m monopile Foundation

Table 23. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|   | B)  |   |   |   | P   | 91   |   |  |   |      |   |      | F   | 2         |   |   |      |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|------|---|------|---|-----------|---|---|------|
| tric  | p) plc  |   | Wir   | nter  |   |  | Sun   | nmer   |   |      | Wi  | nter |   |           | Sum                                       | mer                                       |      |
| Me  | resho   |   |   | Ha  | ammer e   | energy (k  | J)  |  |   |      |   | ŀ    | lammer e  | energy (k | J)  |   |      |
|   | ≓   | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  | 1000   | 1500  | 2500   | 4000  | 1000 | 1500  | 2500 | 4000  | 1000      | 1500                                      | 2500                                      | 4000 |
| ntial Morta   | al Injury   | ,   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |      |   |      |   |           |   |   |      |
| $L_{E,24hr}$  | 219   |   | 52  | 22  |   |  | 5   | 14   |   |      | 5   | 37   |   |           | 53  | 9   |      |
| <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 213   | 81  | 104   | 153   | 234   | 81   | 104   | 153  | 234   | 81   | 103   | 157  | 217   | 81        | 103                                       | 157                                       | 217  |
| $L_{E,24hr}$  | 210   |   | 2,017<br>290 432 634  |   |   |  | 1,9   | 31   |   |      | 2,  | 024  |   |           | 1,9                                       | 15  |      |
| <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 207   | 230   | 290   | 432   | 634   | 230  | 290   | 432  | 634   | 228  | 276   | 458  | 631   | 228       | 276                                       | 458                                       | 631  |
| L <sub>E,24hr</sub>   | 207   |   | 2,8   | 82  |   |  | 2,7   | '12  |   |      | 2,  | 974  |   |           | 2,7                                       | 37  |      |
| <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 207   | 230   | 290   | 432   | 634   | 230  | 290   | 432  | 634   | 228  | 276   | 458  | 631   | 228       | 276                                       | 458                                       | 631  |
| $L_{E,24hr}$  | 210   |   | 2,0   | )17   |   |  | 1,9   | 031  |   |      | 2,  | 024  |   |           | 1,9                                       | 15  |      |
| <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 207   | 230   | 290   | 432   | 634   | 230  | 290   | 432  | 634   | 228  | 276   | 458  | 631   | 228       | 276                                       | 458                                       | 631  |
| $L_{E,24hr}$  | 210   |   | 2,0   | )17   |   |  | 1,9   | 031  |   |      | 2,  | 024  |   |           | 1,9                                       | 15  |      |
| <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 207   | 230   | 290   | 432   | 634   | 230  | 290   | 432  | 634   | 228  | 276   | 458  | 631   | 228       | 276                                       | 458                                       | 631  |
| /   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |      |   |      |   |           |   |   |      |
| $L_{E,24hr}$  | 216   |   | 88  | 36  |   |  | 86  | 50   |   |      | 9   | 11   |   |           | 89  | 5   |      |
| <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>  | 213   | 81  | 104   | 153   | 234   | 81   | 104   | 153  | 234   | 81   | 103   | 157  | 217   | 81        | 103                                       | 157                                       | 217  |
| $L_{E,24hr}$  | 203   |   | 4,4   | 76  |   |  | 4,1   | 06   |   |      | 4,  | 446  |   |           | 4,0                                       | 49  |      |
| LE,24hr         203         4,476           Lpk         207         230         290         432 |   |   |   |   | 634   | 230  | 290   | 432  | 634   | 228  | 276   | 458  | 631   | 228       | 276                                       | 458                                       | 631  |
| old Shift   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |      |   |      |   |           |   |   |      |
| $L_{E,24hr}$  | 186   |   | 22,   | 040   |   |  | 14,   | 602  |   |      | 25  | ,824 |   |           | 16,3                                      | 358                                       |      |
|   | LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr<br>LE,24hr | Product         < | 1000ntial Mortal InjuryLe,24hr219Lpk21381Le,24hr210230Lpk207230Lpk207230Lpk207230Le,24hr210230Lpk207230Lpk210230Lpk210230Lpk210230Lpk210230Lpk21381Lpk21381Lpk203230Lpk203230Lpk203230Lpk203230Lpk203230Lpk203230Lpk203230Dold Shift100 | 10001500ntial Mortal InjuryLE,24hr219 $\Sigma_{pk}$ 21381104LE,24hr210 $\Sigma_{pk}$ 207230 $\Sigma_{pk}$ 21381 $\Sigma_{pk}$ 21381 $\Sigma_{pk}$ 203 | 100015002500ntial Mortal InjuryLE,24hr219 $52$ Lpk21381104153LE,24hr210 $2,0$ $2,0$ $432$ Lpk207230290432Lpk207230290432Lpk207230290432Lpk207230290432Le,24hr210 $2,0$ $2,0$ 432Lpk207230290432Lpk207230290432Lpk210 $2,0$ $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk210 $2,0$ $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk210 $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk207230290 $4,3$ Lpk21381104153Lpk203 $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk203 $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk203290 $4,3$ Lpk203 $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk $2,0$ $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk $2,0$ $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk $2,0$ $2,0$ $4,3$ Lpk $2,0$ $2,0$ | Pgg         Pgg         Winter           Winter           Public Particity           1000         1500         4000           Inter         Inter           Inter         Inter           Let 24hr         219         Second Particity           Let 24hr         210         Second Particity           Let 24hr         210         2,007           Let 24hr         207         230         290         432         634           Let 24hr         210         2,007         2           Let 24hr         210         2,007         2           Let 24hr         210         2,007         230         2400           Let 24hr         210         2,007         230         2410         2410         2410         2410         2410         2410         2410         2410 </td <td>Image: Additional systemImage: Additional systemImage: Additional systemImage: Additional systemLE,24hr219<math>522</math>Lpk2138110415323481LE,24hr210<math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math><math>2,30</math>634230Lpk207230290432634230Le,24hr207230290432634230Le,24hr210<math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math>Lpk207230290432634230Le,24hr210<math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math>Lpk207230290432634230Le,24hr210<math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math><math>2,01</math>Lpk207230290432634230V<math>2,13</math>8110415323481Lpk2138110415323481Lpk203<math>4,47</math><math>5,34</math>230<math>4,32</math><math>6,34</math>230Mod Shift207230290432<math>6,34</math>230Mod Shift<math>2,07</math>230290<math>4,32</math><math>6,34</math>230</td> <td><math display="block"> \begin{array}{c c c c c c c } &amp; &amp;</math></td> <td><math display="block"> \begin{array}{ c c c c } &amp; &amp;</math></td> <td></td> <td>Marry Partial Partial</td> <td></td> <td>99 part of the second second</td> <td></td> <td><math display="block">  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \</math></td> <td><math display="block">  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \</math></td> <td></td> | Image: Additional systemImage: Additional systemImage: Additional systemImage: Additional systemLE,24hr219 $522$ Lpk2138110415323481LE,24hr210 $2,01$ $2,01$ $2,30$ 634230Lpk207230290432634230Le,24hr207230290432634230Le,24hr210 $2,01$ $2,01$ $2,01$ $2,01$ $2,01$ Lpk207230290432634230Le,24hr210 $2,01$ $2,01$ $2,01$ $2,01$ Lpk207230290432634230Le,24hr210 $2,01$ $2,01$ $2,01$ $2,01$ Lpk207230290432634230V $2,13$ 8110415323481Lpk2138110415323481Lpk203 $4,47$ $5,34$ 230 $4,32$ $6,34$ 230Mod Shift207230290432 $6,34$ 230Mod Shift $2,07$ 230290 $4,32$ $6,34$ 230 | $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c } & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$ | $ \begin{array}{ c c c c } & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$ |      | Marry Partial |      | 99 part of the second |           | $  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$ | $  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$ |      |

Table 24. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|              |                                      | (dB)      |        |        |        | P        | '1        |        |        |        |        |        |        | P        | 2         |        |        |        |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group        | Metric                               |           |        | W      | inter  |          |           | Su     | mmer   |        |        | И      | /inter |          |           | Sui    | nmer   |        |
| G            | Me                                   | Threshold |        |        | H      | lammer e | energy (F | (J)    |        |        |        |        |        | Hammer e | energy (k | J)     |        |        |
|              |                                      | È         | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
| FHWG (200    | 8)                                   |           |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
| One all fach | LE,12hr                              | 183       |        | 30     | ,326   |          |           | 17     | 7,939  |        |        | 36     | 6,732  |          |           | 20     | ,294   |        |
| Small fish   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>               | 206       | 266    | 332    | 497    | 738      | 266       | 332    | 497    | 738    | 269    | 320    | 535    | 733      | 269       | 320    | 535    | 733    |
| Laura Cala   | LE,12hr                              | 187       |        | 20     | ,076   |          |           | 13     | 3,559  |        |        | 22     | 2,706  |          |           | 15     | ,070   |        |
| Large fish   | L <sub>pk</sub>                      | 206       | 266    | 332    | 497    | 738      | 266       | 332    | 497    | 738    | 269    | 320    | 535    | 733      | 269       | 320    | 535    | 733    |
| Sea turtles  | Lp                                   | 180       | 1,446  | 1,749  | 2,049  | 2,490    | 1,393     | 1,692  | 1,981  | 2,415  | 1,453  | 1,744  | 2,057  | 2,500    | 1,398     | 1,682  | 1,962  | 2,430  |
| Small fish   | Lp                                   | 150       | 19,403 | 21,130 | 24,510 | 35,018   | 12,784    | 13,215 | 16,353 | 19,384 | 21,541 | 23,493 | 29,940 | 41,342   | 13,196    | 15,096 | 18,596 | 21,804 |
| Large fish   | Lp                                   | 150       | 19,403 | 21,130 | 24,510 | 35,018   | 12,784    | 13,215 | 16,353 | 19,384 | 21,541 | 23,493 | 29,940 | 41,342   | 13,196    | 15,096 | 18,596 | 21,804 |
| Blackstock e | et al. (201                          | 7)        |        |        |        | ·        |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | ·        | ·         |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles  | Lp                                   | 175       | 2,209  | 2,552  | 2,847  | 3,361    | 2,165     | 2,463  | 2,760  | 3,185  | 2,267  | 2,542  | 2,868  | 3,347    | 2,220     | 2,490  | 2,787  | 3,195  |
| Finneran et  | al. (2017)                           |           |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles  | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24</b> hi          | 204       |        |        | 3465   |          |           |        | 3125   |        |        |        | 3400   |          |           | 3      | 163    |        |
| - PTS        | L <sub>pk</sub>                      | 232       | 1      | 2      | 2      | 3        | 1         | 2      | 2      | 3      | 1      | 1      | 2      | 2        | 1         | 1      | 2      | 2      |
| Sea turtles  | <b>L</b> <sub>E,TU,<b>24</b>hi</sub> | · 189     |        |        | 14861  |          |           |        | 10781  |        |        |        | 16742  |          |           | 11     | 691    |        |
| - TTS        | <b>L</b> pk                          | 226       | 3      | 5      | 7      | 9        | 3         | 5      | 7      | 9      | 3      | 4      | 6      | 8        | 3         | 4      | 6      | 8      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

Table 25. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of a difficult 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |                        | B)             |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wir  | nter |         |           | Sum  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Grc                            | Me                     | Iresh          |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | È              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta            | al Injury      |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | 87   | 79   |         |           | 85   | 51   |      |      | 8    | 94   |          |           | 87   | 3    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 81   | 104  | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Fish with swim<br>bladder not  | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 2,8  | 316  |         |           | 2,6  | 674  |      |      | 2,   | 850  |          |           | 2,6  | 78   |      |
| involved in<br>hearing         | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 230  | 290  | 432  | 634     | 230       | 290  | 432  | 634  | 228  | 276  | 458  | 631      | 228       | 276  | 458  | 631  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 3,9  | 44   |         |           | 3,5  | 591  |      |      | 3,   | 862  |          |           | 3,5  | 74   |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 230  | 290  | 432  | 634     | 230       | 290  | 432  | 634  | 228  | 276  | 458  | 631      | 228       | 276  | 458  | 631  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 2,8  | 816  |         |           | 2,6  | 674  |      |      | 2,   | 850  |          |           | 2,6  | 78   |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 230  | 290  | 432  | 634     | 230       | 290  | 432  | 634  | 228  | 276  | 458  | 631      | 228       | 276  | 458  | 631  |
| <b>F</b>                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 2,8  | 816  |         |           | 2,6  | 574  |      |      | 2,   | 850  |          |           | 2,6  | 78   |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 230  | 290  | 432  | 634     | 230       | 290  | 432  | 634  | 228  | 276  | 458  | 631      | 228       | 276  | 458  | 631  |
| Recoverable injury             | /                      |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | 1,3  | 30   |         |           | 1,2  | 279  |      |      | 1,   | 354  |          |           | 1,3  | 06   |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 81   | 104  | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |      | 5,8  | 328  |         |           | 5,1  | 79   |      |      | 5,   | 793  |          |           | 5,1  | 54   |      |
| bladder                        |                        |                |      |      |      |         |           | 290  | 432  | 634  | 228  | 276  | 458  | 631      | 228       | 276  | 458  | 631  |
| Temporary Thresh               | nold Shift             |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |      | 29,  | 364  |         |           | 17,  | 618  |      |      | 35   | ,624 |          |           | 19,9 | 933  |      |

Table 26. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of a difficult 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|                               | Metric                      | (dB)         |        |                    |        | Р      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | F        | 2         |   |        |        |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|---|--------|--------|--|
| Group                         |                             | Threshold (d |        | Winter Sum         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | И      | linter |          |           | 000         1500         2500         4000           24,663         269         320         535         733           18,588         269         320         535         733           398         1,682         1,962         2,430           3,196         15,096         18,596         21,804 |        |        |  |
| G                             | Me                          |              |        | Hammer energy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | Hammer e | energy (k | J)  |        |        |  |
|                               |                             |              | 1000   | 1500               | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500  | 2500   | 4000   |  |
| FHWG (200                     | 8)                          |              |        | 1                  |        |        | 1      |        |        |        | 1      |        |        | 1        | 1         |   |        |        |  |
| Small fish LE,12hr 183 42,920 |                             |              |        |                    |        |        |        | 2′     | 1,353  |        |        | 50     | ),025  |          |           | 24  | ,663   |        |  |
| Small fish                    | <b>L</b> pk                 | 206          | 266    | 332                | 497    | 738    | 266    | 332    | 497    | 738    | 269    | 320    | 535    | 733      | 269       | 320   | 535    | 733    |  |
|                               | LE,12hr                     | 187          |        | 26                 | ,037   |        | 16,502 |        |        | 31,843 |        |        |        |          | 18,588    |   |        |        |  |
| Large fish                    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 206          | 266    | 332                | 497    | 738    | 266    | 332    | 497    | 738    | 269    | 320    | 535    | 733      | 269       | 320   | 535    | 733    |  |
| Sea turtles                   | <b>L</b> p                  | 180          | 1,446  | 1,749              | 2,049  | 2,490  | 1,393  | 1,692  | 1,981  | 2,415  | 1,453  | 1,744  | 2,057  | 2,500    | 1,398     | 1,682   | 1,962  | 2,430  |  |
| Small fish                    | <b>L</b> p                  | 150          | 19,403 | 21,130             | 24,510 | 35,018 | 12,784 | 13,215 | 16,353 | 19,384 | 21,541 | 23,493 | 29,940 | 41,342   | 13,196    | 15,096  | 18,596 | 21,804 |  |
| Large fish                    | <b>L</b> p                  | 150          | 19,403 | 21,130             | 24,510 | 35,018 | 12,784 | 13,215 | 16,353 | 19,384 | 21,541 | 23,493 | 29,940 | 41,342   | 13,196    | 15,096  | 18,596 | 21,804 |  |
| Blackstock e                  | et al. (201                 | 7)           |        |                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           | ·,  |        | ,      |  |
| Sea turtles                   | Lp                          | 175          | 2,209  | 2,552              | 2,847  | 3,361  | 2,165  | 2,463  | 2,760  | 3,185  | 2,267  | 2,542  | 2,868  | 3,347    | 2,220     | 2,490   | 2,787  | 3,195  |  |
| Finneran et                   | al. (2017)                  |              |        |                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |   |        |        |  |
| Sea turtles                   | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24</b> hr | 204          |        |                    | 4573   |        |        |        | 4156   |        |        |        | 4574   |          |           | 4089  |        |        |  |
| - PTS                         | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 232          | 1      | 2                  | 2      | 3      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 3      | 1      | 1      | 2      | 2        | 1         | 1   | 2      | 2      |  |
| Sea turtles                   | L <sub>E,TU,24hr</sub>      | 189          |        |                    | 19609  |        |        |        | 13203  |        | 22106  |        |        |          |           | 14599   |        |        |  |
| - TTS                         | L <sub>pk</sub>             | 226          | 3      | 5                  | 7      | 9      | 3      | 5      | 7      | 9      | 3      | 4      | 6      | 8        | 3         | 4   | 6      | 8      |  |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

# **3.2. Threshold Ranges for Non-impulsive Sources: Vibratory Pile Driving (Cofferdam Construction)**

As with the impulsive sounds produced by impact pile driving, the ranges to thresholds for the nonimpulsive sounds produced by vibratory hammering of sheet piles for cofferdam construction were calculated. Table 27 shows the ranges for potential injury due to accumulated sound energy,  $L_E$ , to marine mammal functional hearing groups around the cofferdam installation site. The current NMFS criteria for evaluating potential behavioral disruption in marine mammals is an unweighted sound pressure,  $L_P$ , of 120 SPL dB re 1 µPa. Table 28 shows the ranges to various thresholds starting at 120 SPL dB re 1 µPa. Though Wood et al. (2012) was developed for impulsive sounds, ranges for weighted sound fields (Southall et al. 2007) and using the stair-step  $L_P$  thresholds of 120, 140, 160, and 180 dB re 1 µPa are shown in Table 29 for comparison.

The only quantitative threshold that Popper et al. (2014) give for evaluating the impacts of non-impulsive (shipping) noise is for fish with swim bladders. Popper et al. (2014) does not give quantitative thresholds for other fish categories or sea turtles. The Stadler and Woodbury (2009) criteria were originally developed for impulsive sounds, but they have been used for non-impulsive sounds. The Stadler and Woodbury (2009) criteria  $L_p$  thresholds of 150 and 180 dB re 1 µPa, the Blackstock et al. (2018) criteria  $L_p$  thresholds of 175 dB re 1 µPa, and the Popper et al. (2014) criteria  $L_p$  thresholds of 158 and 170 dB re 1 µPa are included in Table 28.

| Species group            | Metric | Threshold |                     | Winter |          | Summer  |          |          |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------|--------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Species group            | WEUTC  | (dB)      | B) 6 Hours 12 Hours |        | 18 Hours | 6 Hours | 12 Hours | 18 Hours |  |  |
| Low-frequency cetacean   | LE,24h | 199       | 737                 | 1,187  | 1,464    | 742     | 1,193    | 1,470    |  |  |
| Mid-frequency cetacean   | LE,24h | 198       | 0                   | 0      | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0        |  |  |
| High-frequency cetacean  | LE,24h | 173       | 54                  | 63     | 63       | 54      | 63       | 63       |  |  |
| Phocid pinniped in water | LE,24h | 201       | 63                  | 83     | 103      | 63      | 83       | 103      |  |  |

Table 27. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to vibratory hammering of sheet pile.

| Metric | Threshold (dB) | Winter | Summer |  |  |  |  |
|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|
|        | 120            | 36,766 | 36,652 |  |  |  |  |
|        | 140            | 3,305  | 3,299  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 150            | 775    | 779    |  |  |  |  |
|        | 158            | 238    | 238    |  |  |  |  |
| Lp     | 160            | 167    | 167    |  |  |  |  |
|        | 170            | 63     | 63     |  |  |  |  |
|        | 175            | 53     | 53     |  |  |  |  |
|        | 180            | 31     | 31     |  |  |  |  |
|        | 190            | 0      | 0      |  |  |  |  |

Table 28. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) for vibratory hammering of sheet pile.

Table 29. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing groups due to vibratory hammering of sheet pile. LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

| Species | Metric | Threshold (dB) | Winter | Summer |  |  |
|---------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--|--|
|         |        | 120            | 36,690 | 36,554 |  |  |
| LF      |        | 140            | 3,284  | 3,282  |  |  |
| LF      | Lp     | 160            | 167    | 165    |  |  |
|         |        | 180            | 0      | 31     |  |  |
|         |        | 120            | 20,890 | 20,846 |  |  |
| MF      |        | 140            | 1,504  | 1,510  |  |  |
|         | Lp     | 160            | 83     | 83     |  |  |
|         |        | 180            | 0      | 0      |  |  |
|         |        | 120            | 16,032 | 15,927 |  |  |
|         |        | 140            | 1,099  | 1,108  |  |  |
| HF      | Lp     | 160            | 65     | 63     |  |  |
|         |        | 180            | 0      | 0      |  |  |
|         |        | 120            | 30,719 | 30,612 |  |  |
| PW      | ,      | 140            | 2,440  | 2,429  |  |  |
| FVV     | Lp     | 160            | 118    | 118    |  |  |
|         |        | 180            | 0      | 0      |  |  |

# **3.3. Threshold Ranges for Non-impulsive Sources: Dynamic Positioning Thrusters**

The ranges to thresholds for the non-impulsive sounds of the dynamic positioning thrusters were calculated. For the accumulating metric,  $L_E$ , ranges were calculated assuming the vessel is stationary for 24 hours. Table 30 shows the ranges for potential injury to marine mammal functional hearing groups along the SFEC corridor and interarray cable routes. The current NMFS criteria for evaluating potential behavioral disruption in marine mammals is an unweighted sound pressure,  $L_p$ , of 120 SPL dB re 1 µPa. Table 31 shows the ranges to various thresholds starting at 120 SPL dB re 1 µPa. As mentioned above, Wood et al. (2012) was developed for impulsive sounds, but for comparison ranges for weighted sound fields (Southall et al. 2007) and using the Wood et al. (20012) stair-step  $L_p$  thresholds of 120, 140,160, and 180 dB re 1 µPa are shown in Table 32 for comparison.

Again, the only quantitative threshold that Popper et al. (2014) give for evaluating the impacts of nonimpulsive shipping noise is for fish with swim bladders, and the Stadler and Woodbury (2009) criteria were originally developed for impulsive sounds. The Stadler and Woodbury (2009) criteria  $L_p$  thresholds of 150, and 180 dB re 1 µPa, the Blackstock et al. (2018) criteria  $L_p$  thresholds of 175 dB re 1 µPa and, the Popper et al. (2014) criteria  $L_p$  thresholds of 158 and 170 dB re 1 µPa are found included in Table 31.

Table 30. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to injury thresholds for functional hearing group weighted (NMFS 2016) nonimpulsive noise source of dynamically positioned vessel at two selected modeling locations C1 (open water) and C2 (land approach).

| Hearing group            | Metric       | Threshold | c      | :1     | C2     |        |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| nearing group            | Wethe        | (dB)      | Winter | Summer | Winter | Summer |  |  |
| Low-frequency cetaceans  | $L_{E,24hr}$ | 199       | 79     | 112    | 112    | 112    |  |  |
| Mid-frequency cetaceans  | $L_{E,24hr}$ | 198       | 35     | 0      | 35     | 0      |  |  |
| High-frequency cetaceans | $L_{E,24hr}$ | 173       | 56     | 100    | 71     | 103    |  |  |
| Phocid pinnipeds         | $L_{E,24hr}$ | 201       | 50     | 0      | 50     | 0      |  |  |

Table 31. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure level thresholds of dynamically positioned vessel at two selected modeling locations (C1 and C2).

| Metric | Threshold | C      | :1     | C2     |        |  |  |
|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| metho  | (dB)      | Winter | Summer | Winter | Summer |  |  |
|        | 120       | 14,112 | 10,401 | 14,734 | 10,630 |  |  |
|        | 140       | 673    | 862    | 855    | 1,066  |  |  |
|        | 150       | 125    | 135    | 135    | 135    |  |  |
|        | 158       | 56     | 25     | 56     | 25     |  |  |
| Lp     | 160       | 50     | 0      | 50     | 0      |  |  |
|        | 170       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |  |
|        | 175       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |  |
|        | 180       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |  |
|        | 190       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |  |

Table 32. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to functional hearing group weighted (Southall et al. 2007) sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) threshold for dynamically positioned vessel at two selected modeling locations (C1 and C2).

| Hearing group            | Metric | Threshold | (      | C1     | C2     |        |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Hearing group            | wetric | (dB)      | Winter | Summer | Winter | Summer |  |  |
|                          |        | 120       | 14,043 | 10,359 | 14,654 | 10,588 |  |  |
|                          |        | 140       | 673    | 828    | 851    | 1,063  |  |  |
| Low-frequency cetaceans  | Lp     | 160       | 50     | 0      | 50     | 0      |  |  |
|                          |        | 180       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |  |
|                          |        | 120       | 13,120 | 9,773  | 13,483 | 9,915  |  |  |
|                          |        | 140       | 480    | 693    | 675    | 807    |  |  |
| Mid-frequency cetaceans  | Lp     | 160       | 50     | 0      | 50     | 0      |  |  |
|                          |        | 180       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |  |
|                          |        | 120       | 12,341 | 9,431  | 12,912 | 9,549  |  |  |
|                          |        | 140       | 451    | 667    | 586    | 738    |  |  |
| ligh-frequency cetaceans | Lp     | 160       | 50     | 0      | 50     | 0      |  |  |
|                          |        | 180       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |  |
|                          |        | 120       | 13,828 | 10,201 | 14,326 | 10,396 |  |  |
| Ne sid ninnin sda        |        | 140       | 567    | 736    | 762    | 1,026  |  |  |
| Phocid pinnipeds         | Lp     | 160       | 50     | 0      | 50     | 0      |  |  |
|                          |        | 180       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |  |

## 4. Literature Cited

- [FHWG] Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group. 2008. Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to Fish from Pile Driving Activities. 12 Jun 2008 edition. <u>http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/fhwgcriteria\_agree.pdf</u>.[FHWG] Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group. 2008. Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to Fish from Pile Driving Activities. 12 Jun 2008 edition. <u>http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/fhwgcriteria\_agree.pdf</u>.
- [GARFO] Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office. 2019. GARFO Acoustics Tool: Analyzing the effects of pile driving on ESA-listed species in the Greater Atlantic Region https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/webdam/download/97049475.
- [NAVO] Naval Oceanography Office (US). 2003. *Database description for the Generalized Digital Environmental Model (GDEM-V) (U)*. Document Number MS 39522-5003. Oceanographic Data Bases Division, Stennis Space Center.
- [NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 2016. Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. US Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-55. 178 p.
- [NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 2013. Draft Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammals: Acoustic Threshold Levels for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.
- Aerts, L.A.M., M. Blees, S.B. Blackwell, C.R. Greene, Jr., K.H. Kim, D.E. Hannay, and M.E. Austin. 2008. Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during BP Liberty OBC seismic survey in Foggy Island Bay, Beaufort Sea, July-August 2008: 90-day report. Document Number P1011-1. Report by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences Inc., and JASCO Applied Sciences for BP Exploration Alaska. 199 p. <u>ftp://ftp.library.noaa.gov/noaa\_documents.lib/NMFS/Auke%20Bay/AukeBayScans/Removable%2</u> 0Disk/P1011-1.pdf.
- Andersson, M.H., E. Dock-Åkerman, R. Ubral-Hedenberg, M.C. Öhman, and P. Sigray. 2007. Swimming behavior of roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) and three-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*) in response to wind power noise and single-tone frequencies. *AMBIO* 36(8): 636-638. https://doi.org/10.1579/0044-7447(2007)36[636:SBORRR]2.0.CO;2.
- ANSI S12.7-1986. R2006. American National Standard Methods for Measurements of Impulse Noise. American National Standards Institute, New York.
- ANSI S1.1-1994. R2004. American National Standard Acoustical Terminology. American National Standards Institute, NY, USA.
- Austin, M., S. Denes, J. MacDonnell, and G. Warner. 2016. Hydroacoustic Monitoring Report: Anchorage Port Modernization Project Test Pile Program. Version 3.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences. In: Anchorage, P.o. Volume Anchorage Port Modernization Project Test Pile Program. Anchorage, AK.
- Becker, J.J., D.T. Sandwell, W.H.F. Smith, J. Braud, B. Binder, J. Depner, D. Fabre, J. Factor, S. Ingalls, et al. 2009. Global Bathymetry and Elevation Data at 30 Arc Seconds Resolution: SRTM30\_PLUS. *Marine Geodesy* 32(4): 355-371. <u>https://doi.org/10.1080/01490410903297766</u>.
- Bellmann, M.A. 2014. Overview of existing noise mitigation systems for reducing pile-driving noise. *Proceeding auf der Internoise*.
- Blackstock, S.A., J.O. Fayton, P.H. Hulton, T.E. Moll, K.K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, E. Henderson, S. Rider, C. Martin, et al. 2018. *Quantifying Acoustic Impacts on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles: Methods and Analytical Approach for Phase III Training and Testing*. Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division, Newport United States.
- Buckingham, M.J. 2005. Compressional and shear wave properties of marine sediments: Comparisons between theory and data. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 117: 137-152. <u>https://doi.org/10.1121/1.1810231</u>.
- Buehler, D., R. Oestman, J.A. Reyff, K. Pommerenck, and B. Mitchell. 2015. *Technical Guidance for* Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish. Report Number

CTHWANP-RT-15-306.01.01. California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS), Division of Environmental Analysis. 532 p. <u>https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/bio-tech-guidance-hydroacoustic-effects-110215-a11y.pdf</u>.

- Collins, M.D. 1993. A split-step Padé solution for the parabolic equation method. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 93(4): 1736-1742. <u>https://doi.org/10.1121/1.406739</u>.
- Collins, M.D., R.J. Cederberg, D.B. King, and S. Chin-Bing. 1996. Comparison of algorithms for solving parabolic wave equations. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 100(1): 178-182. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.415921.
- Coppens, A.B. 1981. Simple equations for the speed of sound in Neptunian waters. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 69(3): 862-863. <u>https://doi.org/10.1121/1.382038</u>.
- Elmer, K.-H. and J. Savery. 2014. New Hydro Sound Dampers to reduce piling underwater noise. INTER-NOISE and NOISE-CON Congress and Conference Proceedings. Volume 249(2). Institute of Noise Control Engineering. pp. 5551-5560.
- Finneran, J.J. 2015. Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for cetaceans and marine carnivores. Technical report by SSC Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA.
- Finneran, J.J. 2016. Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for marine mammals exposed to underwater noise. Technical Report for Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA. 49 p. <u>https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/1026445.pdf</u>.
- Finneran, J.J., E.E. Henderson, D.S. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III). Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 p. https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a561707.pdf.
- Funk, D.W., D.E. Hannay, D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W.R. Koski. 2008. Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2007: 90-day report. LGL Report P969-1. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Research Ltd. for Shell Offshore Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and US Fish and Wildlife Service. 218 p.
- Hannay, D.E. and R.G. Racca. 2005. *Acoustic Model Validation*. Document Number 0000-S-90-04-T-7006-00-E, Revision 02. Technical report by JASCO Research Ltd. for Sakhalin Energy Investment Company Ltd. 34 p.
- Ireland, D.S., R. Rodrigues, D.W. Funk, W.R. Koski, and D.E. Hannay. 2009. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–October 2008: 90-Day Report*. Document Number P1049-1. 277 p.
- Koschinski, S. and K. Lüdemann. 2013. Development of noise mitigation measures in offshore windfarm construction. *Commissioned by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation*: 1-102.
- Lippert, S., M. Nijhof, T. Lippert, D. Wilkes, A. Gavrilov, K. Heitmann, M. Ruhnau, O. von Estorff, A. Schäfke, et al. 2016. COMPILE—A Generic Benchmark Case for Predictions of Marine Pile-Driving Noise. *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering* 41(4): 1061-1071. https://doi.org/10.1109/JOE.2016.2524738.
- MacGillivray, A.O. 2006. Underwater Acoustic Source Level Measurements of Castoro Otto and Fu Lai. Technical report by JASCO Research.
- MacGillivray, A.O. and N.R. Chapman. 2012. Modeling underwater sound propagation from an airgun array using the parabolic equation method. *Canadian Acoustics* 40(1): 19-25. <u>https://jcaa.caa-aca.ca/index.php/jcaa/article/view/2502/2251</u>.
- MacGillivray, A.O. 2014. A model for underwater sound levels generated by marine impact pile driving. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 20(1). <u>https://doi.org/10.1121/2.0000030</u>
- McCauley, R.D., J. Fewtrell, A.J. Duncan, C. Jenner, M.-N. Jenner, J.D. Penrose, R.I.T. Prince, A. Adhitya, J. Murdoch, et al. 2000. Marine seismic surveys: A study of environmental implications. *Australian Petroleum Production Exploration Association (APPEA) Journal* 40(1): 692-708. <u>https://doi.org/10.1071/AJ99048</u>.
- Mueller-Blenkle, C., P.K. McGregor, A.B. Gill, M.H. Andersson, J. Metcalfe, V. Bendall, P. Sigray, D.T. Wood, and F. Thomsen. 2010. *Effects of Pile-driving Noise on the Behaviour of Marine Fish*. COWRIE Ref: Fish 06-08; Cefas Ref: C3371. 62 p. https://dspace.lib.cranfield.ac.uk/handle/1826/8235.

- Nedwell, J.R. and A.W. Turnpenny. 1998. The use of a generic frequency weighting scale in estimating environmental effect. *Workshop on Seismics and Marine Mammals*. 23–25 Jun 1998, London, UK.
- Nedwell, J.R., A.W. Turnpenny, J. Lovell, S.J. Parvin, R. Workman, J.A.L. Spinks, and D. Howell. 2007. A validation of the dB<sub>ht</sub> as a measure of the behavioural and auditory effects of underwater noise. Document Number 534R1231 Report prepared by Subacoustech Ltd. for Chevron Ltd, TotalFinaElf Exploration UK PLC, Department of Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform, Shell UK Exploration and Production Ltd, The Industry Technology Facilitator, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, and The UK Ministry of Defence. 74 p. https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Nedwell-et-al-2007.pdf.
- Nehls, G., A. Rose, A. Diederichs, M.A. Bellmann, and H. Pehlke. 2016. Noise mitigation during pile driving efficiently reduces disturbance of marine mammals. (Chapter 92) *In* Popper, A.N. and A.D. Hawkins (eds.). *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II*. Volume 875. Springer, NY, USA. pp. 755-762. <a href="https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007%2F978-1-4939-2981-8\_92.pdf">https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007%2F978-1-4939-2981-8\_92.pdf</a>.
- O'Neill, C., D. Leary, and A. McCrodan. 2010. Sound Source Verification. (Chapter 3) In Blees, M.K., K.G. Hartin, D.S. Ireland, and D.E. Hannay (eds.). Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Statoil USA E&P Inc. in the Chukchi Sea, August-October 2010: 90-day report. LGL Report P1119. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Applied Sciences Ltd. for Statoil USA E&P Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and US Fish and Wildlife Service. pp. 1-34.

Pile Dynamics, Inc. 2010. GRLWEAP. https://www.pile.com/.

- Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, D.A. Mann, S. Bartol, T.J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W.T. Ellison, R.L. Gentry, et al. 2014. Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014. SpringerBriefs in Oceanography. ASA Press and Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-06659-2.
- Purser, J. and A.N. Radford. 2011. Acoustic noise induces attention shifts and reduces foraging performance in three-spined sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). *PLOS ONE* 6(2): e17478. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0017478.
- Racca, R.G., A.N. Rutenko, K. Bröker, and M.E. Austin. 2012a. A line in the water design and enactment of a closed loop, model based sound level boundary estimation strategy for mitigation of behavioural impacts from a seismic survey. *11th European Conference on Underwater Acoustics*. Volume 34(3), Edinburgh, UK.
- Racca, R.G., A.N. Rutenko, K. Bröker, and G. Gailey. 2012b. Model based sound level estimation and infield adjustment for real-time mitigation of behavioural impacts from a seismic survey and postevent evaluation of sound exposure for individual whales. *In*: McMinn, T. (ed.). *Acoustics 2012*. Fremantle, Australia.

http://www.acoustics.asn.au/conference\_proceedings/AAS2012/papers/p92.pdf.

- Southall, B.L., A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, J.J. Finneran, R.L. Gentry, C.R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D.R. Ketten, J.H. Miller, et al. 2007. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33(4): 411-521.
- Stadler, J.H. and D.P. Woodbury. 2009. Assessing the effects to fishes from pile driving: Application of new hydroacoustic criteria. *Inter-Noise 2009: Innovations in Practical Noise Control*. 23-29 Aug 2009, Ottawa, Canada.
- Warner, G.A., C. Erbe, and D.E. Hannay. 2010. Underwater Sound Measurements. (Chapter 3) *In* Reiser, C.M., D. Funk, R. Rodrigues, and D.E. Hannay (eds.). *Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during Open Water Shallow Hazards and Site Clearance Surveys by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Alaskan Chukchi Sea, July-October 2009: 90-Day Report*. LGL Report P1112-1. Report by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. and JASCO Applied Sciences for Shell Offshore Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and Fish and Wildlife Service (US). pp. 1-54.
- Wood, J.D., B.L. Southall, and D.J. Tollit. 2012. PG&E offshore 3-D Seismic Survey Project Environmental Impact Report–Marine Mammal Technical Draft Report. Report by SMRU Ltd. 121 p. https://www.coastal.ca.gov/energy/seismic/mm-technical-report-EIR.pdf.

- Wysocki, L.E., S. Amoser, and F. Ladich. 2007. Diversity in ambient noise in European freshwater habitats: Noise levels, spectral profiles, and impact on fishes. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 121(5): 2559-2566. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.2713661.
- Zhang, Z.Y. and C.T. Tindle. 1995. Improved equivalent fluid approximations for a low shear speed ocean bottom. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 98(6): 3391-3396. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.413789.

## Appendix A. Glossary

#### 1/3-octave-band

Non-overlapping passbands that are one-third of an octave wide (where an octave is a doubling of frequency). Three adjacent 1/3-octave-bands make up one octave. One-third-octave-bands become wider with increasing frequency. See also octave.

#### absorption

The conversion of acoustic energy into heat.

#### attenuation

The gradual loss of acoustic energy from absorption and scattering as sound propagates through a medium.

#### azimuth

A horizontal angle relative to a reference direction, which is often magnetic north or the direction of travel. In navigation, it is also called bearing.

#### bandwidth

The range of frequencies over which the context refers, e.g., acoustic signature or recording.

#### broadband sound level

The total sound pressure level measured over a specified frequency range. If the frequency range is unspecified, it refers to the entire measured frequency range.

#### compressional wave

A mechanical vibration wave in which the direction of particle motion is parallel to the direction of propagation. Also called primary wave or P-wave.

#### decibel (dB)

One-tenth of a bel. Unit of level when the base of the logarithm is the tenth root of ten, and the quantities concerned are proportional to power (ANSI S1.1-1994 R2004).

#### frequency

The rate of oscillation of a periodic function measured in cycles-per-unit-time. The reciprocal of the period. Unit: hertz (Hz). Symbol: f. 1 Hz is equal to 1 cycle per second.

#### geoacoustic

Relating to the acoustic properties of the seabed.

#### hertz (Hz)

A unit of frequency defined as one cycle per second.

#### impulsive sound

Sound that is typically brief and intermittent with rapid (within a few seconds) rise time and decay back to ambient levels (NOAA and US Dept of Commerce 2013, ANSI S12.7-1986 R2006). For example, seismic airguns and impact pile driving.

#### octave

The interval between a sound and another sound with double or half the frequency. For example, one octave above 200 Hz is 400 Hz, and one octave below 200 Hz is 100 Hz.

#### parabolic equation method

A computationally-efficient solution to the acoustic wave equation that is used to model transmission loss. The parabolic equation approximation omits effects of back-scattered sound, simplifying the computation of transmission loss. The effect of back-scattered sound is negligible for most ocean-acoustic propagation problems.

#### peak sound pressure level (*L*<sub>pk</sub>)

The maximum instantaneous sound pressure level, in a stated frequency band, within a stated period. Also called zero-to-peak sound pressure level. Unit: decibel (dB).

#### point source

A source that radiates sound as if from a single point (ANSI S1.1-1994 R2004).

#### pressure, acoustic

The deviation from the ambient hydrostatic pressure caused by a sound wave. Also called overpressure. Unit: pascal (Pa). Symbol: p.

#### pressure, hydrostatic

The pressure at any given depth in a static liquid that is the result of the weight of the liquid acting on a unit area at that depth, plus any pressure acting on the surface of the liquid. Unit: pascal (Pa).

#### propagation loss

The decibel reduction in sound level between two stated points that results from sound spreading away from an acoustic source subject to the influence of the surrounding environment. Also called transmission loss.

#### received level

The sound level measured at a receiver.

#### rms

root-mean-square.

#### rms sound pressure level $(L_p)$

The root-mean-square average of the instantaneous sound pressure as measured over some specified time interval. For continuous sound, the time interval is one second. See also sound pressure level ( $L_p$ ) and 90% rms SPL.

#### shear wave

A mechanical vibration wave in which the direction of particle motion is perpendicular to the direction of propagation. Also called secondary wave or S-wave. Shear waves propagate only in solid media, such as sediments or rock. Shear waves in the seabed can be converted to compressional waves in water at the water-seabed interface.

#### sound exposure

Time integral of squared, instantaneous frequency-weighted sound pressure over a stated time interval or event. Unit: pascal-squared second (Pa2·s) (ANSI S1.1-1994 R2004).

#### sound exposure level ( $L_E$ or SEL)

A measure related to the sound energy in one or more pulses. Unit: dB re 1 µPa2·s.

#### sound field

Region containing sound waves (ANSI S1.1-1994 R2004).

#### sound pressure level (L<sub>p</sub>)

The decibel ratio of the time-mean-square sound pressure, in a stated frequency band, to the square of the reference sound pressure (ANSI S1.1-1994 R2004).

For sound in water, the reference sound pressure is one micropascal ( $p_0 = 1 \mu Pa$ ) and the unit for SPL is dB re 1  $\mu Pa$ :

$$L_p = 10\log_{10}(p^2/p_0^2) = 20\log_{10}(p/p_0)$$

Unless otherwise stated,  $L_p$  refers to the root-mean-square of the sound pressure level.

#### sound speed profile

The speed of sound in the water column as a function of depth below the water surface.

#### source level (SL)

The sound pressure level measured 1 meter from a theoretical point source that radiates the same total sound power as the actual source. Unit: dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa @ 1 m

# Appendix B. Summary of Study Assumptions

A summary of the assumptions used in this study, including inputs and the methods used for modeling are presented in Table B-1.

| Parameter  | Description   |
|--|---|
| 8 m Monopile Pile Driving Source Model                   |   |
| Modeling method  | Finite-difference structural model of pile vibration based on thin-shell theory; hammer forcing functions computed using GRLWEAP. Hammer above water. |
| Impact hammer model                                      | IHC \$4000  |
| Ram weight   | 1977 kN (200 ton)ª  |
| Helmet weight  | 3234 kN (355 ton) <sup>b</sup>  |
| Impact hammer energy                                     | 1000, 1500, 2500, 4000 kJ   |
| Impact hammer model                                      | Menck 3500T   |
| Ram weight   | 1717 kN (175 ton)ª  |
| Helmet weight  | 1107 kN (113 ton) <sup>a</sup>  |
| Impact hammer energy                                     | 1000, 1500, 2500, 3500 kJ   |
| Modeled seabed penetration for each<br>hammer energy     | 3 m (10 ft), 8 m (26 ft), 25 m (82 ft), 28 m (92 ft)  |
| Strike rate (min <sup>-1</sup> )                         | 30  |
| Estimated number of strikes to drive pile at each energy | 200, 800, 1000, 400   |
| Number of piles per site per day                         | 1   |
| Pile length  | 85 m  |
| Pile diameter  | 812.8 cm (320 in)   |
| Pile Thickness   | 7.62 cm (3 in)  |
| 11 m Monopile Pile Driving Source Model                  |   |
| Modeling method  | Finite-difference structural model of pile vibration based on thin-shell theory; hammer forcing functions computed using GRLWEAP. Hammer above water. |
| Impact hammer model                                      | IHC \$4000  |
| Ram weight   | 1977 kN (200 ton) <sup>a</sup>  |
| Helmet weight  | 3234 kN (355 ton) <sup>b</sup>  |
| Impact hammer energy                                     | 1000, 1500, 2500, 4000 kJ   |
| Modeled seabed penetration for each<br>hammer energy     | 6 m (19.7 ft), 23.5 m (77.1 ft), 41 m (134.5 ft), 45 m (147.6 ft)   |
| Strike rate (min <sup>-1</sup> )                         | 32  |
| Estimated number of strikes to drive pile at each energy | 500, 1000, 1500, 1500 (standard)<br>800, 1200, 3000, 3000 (difficult)   |
| Number of piles per site per day                         | 1   |
| Pile length  | 97 m  |
| Pile diameter  | 1097 cm (432 in)  |
| Pile Thickness   | 10 cm (4 in)  |

Table B-1. Summary of model inputs, assumptions and methods.

| Parameter                         | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Vibratory Pile Driving: Cofferdam |  |
| Source modeling method            | Scaled decidecade-band spectra based on operational power <sup>4</sup>   |
| Vibratory hammer model            | APE 200T   |
| Clamp                             | Model 200 Universal Clamp  |
| Sheet pile type                   | Z-Type   |
| Sheet pile thickness              | 0.95 cm (3/8 in)   |
| Sheet pile length                 | 19.5 m (64 ft)   |
| Pile penetration                  | 9 m (30 ft)  |
| Modeled Duration                  | 6 h, 12 h, and 18 h  |
| Dynamic Positioning System Source |  |
| Source Modeling Method            | Finite-difference structural model of pile vibration based on thin-shell theory; hammer forcing functions computed using GRLWEAP.            |
| Surrogate Vessel                  | DSV Fu Lai   |
| Measured Energy                   | 3000 BHP   |
| Number of thrusters               | 6  |
| Draft                             | 6.6 m  |
| Modeled Vessel                    | Ndurance   |
| Modeled Energy                    | 4000 BHP   |
| Number of thrusters               | 4  |
| Draft                             | 4.8 m  |
| Modeled Duration                  | 24 h   |
| Environmental Parameters          | · · ·  |
| Sound Speed Profile               | Sound speed profile from GDEM data averaged over region  |
| Bathymetry                        | SRTM data combined with bathymetry data provided by client   |
| Geoacoustics                      | Fine sand. Elastic seabed properties based on USGS East coast sediment analysis for modeling region.   |
| Propagation Model                 |  |
| Modeling method                   | Parabolic-equation propagation model with 2.5° azimuthal resolution; FWRAM full-waveform parabolic equation propagation model for 4 radials. |
| Source representation             | Vertical line array  |
| Frequency range                   | 10-4000 Hz   |
| Synthetic trace length            | 500 ms   |
| Maximum modeled range             | 100 km   |

<sup>a</sup> Weight from IHC Sleeve XL spec sheet
 <sup>b</sup> Weight from data provided by client (20170904\_SFWF\_Monopile\_hammer\_data.docx)
 <sup>c</sup> Weight from GRLWEAP suggested helmet

## **Appendix C. Underwater Acoustics**

This section provides a detailed description of the acoustic metrics relevant to the modeling study and the modeling methodology.

## **C.1. Acoustic Metrics**

Underwater sound pressure amplitude is measured in decibels (dB) relative to a fixed reference pressure of  $p_0 = 1 \ \mu$ Pa in water and  $p_0 = 20 \ \mu$ Pa in air. Because the perceived loudness of sound, especially impulsive noise such as from seismic air guns, pile driving, and sonar, is not generally proportional to the instantaneous acoustic pressure, several sound level metrics are commonly used to evaluate noise and its effects on marine life. Here we provide specific definitions of relevant metrics used in the accompanying report. Where possible, we follow the ANSI and ISO standard definitions and symbols for sound metrics, but these standards are not always consistent.

The zero-to-peak sound pressure, or peak sound pressure ( $L_{pk}$ ; dB re 1 µPa), is the decibel level of the maximum instantaneous acoustic pressure in a stated frequency band attained by an acoustic pressure signal, p(t):

$$L_{p,pk} = 20 \log_{10} \left[ \frac{\max(p(t))}{p_0} \right].$$
 (C-1)

 $L_{pk}$  is often included as a criterion for assessing whether a sound is potentially injurious; however, because it does not account for the duration of a noise event, it is generally a poor indicator of perceived loudness.

The peak-to-peak sound pressure ( $L_{pk-pk}$ ; dB re 1 µPa) is the difference between the maximum and minimum instantaneous sound pressure, possibly filtered in a stated frequency band, attained by an impulsive sound, p(t):

$$L_{p,pk-pk} = 10 \log_{10} \left\{ \frac{\left[ \max(p(t)) - \min(p(t)) \right]^2}{p_0^2} \right\} .$$
(C-2)

The sound pressure level ( $L_p$ ; dB re 1 µPa) is the root-mean-square (rms) pressure level in a stated frequency band over a specified time window (T; s). It is important to note that  $L_p$  always refers to an rms pressure level and therefore not instantaneous pressure:

$$L_{p} = 10 \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{T} \int_{T} g(t) p^{2}(t) dt / p_{0}^{2} \right), \qquad (C-3)$$

where g(t) is an optional time weighting function. In many cases, the start time of the integration is marched forward in small time steps to produce a time-varying  $L_p$  function. For short acoustic events, such as sonar pulses and marine mammal vocalizations, it is important to choose an appropriate time window that matches the duration of the signal. For in-air studies, when evaluating the perceived loudness of sounds with rapid amplitude variations in time, the time weighting function g(t) is often set to a decaying exponential function that emphasizes more recent pressure signals. This function mimics the leaky integration nature of mammalian hearing. For example, human-based fast time-weighted  $L_p$  ( $L_{p,fast}$ ) applies an exponential function with time constant 125 ms. A related simpler approach used in underwater acoustics sets g(t) to a boxcar (unity amplitude) function of width 125 ms; the results can be referred to as  $L_{p,boxcar 125ms}$ . Another approach, historically used to evaluate  $L_p$  of impulsive signals underwater, defines g(t) as a boxcar function with edges set to the times corresponding to 5% and 95% of the cumulative square pressure function encompassing the duration of an impulsive acoustic event. This calculation is applied individually to each impulse signal, and the results have been referred to as 90% SPL ( $L_{p,90\%}$ ).

The sound exposure level ( $L_E$ ; dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa<sup>2</sup>·s) is the time-integral of the squared acoustic pressure over a duration (*T*):

$$L_{E} = 10 \log_{10} \left( \int_{T} p^{2}(t) dt / T_{0} p_{0}^{2} \right), \qquad (C-4)$$

where  $T_0$  is a reference time interval of 1 s.  $L_E$  continues to increase with time when non-zero pressure signals are present. It is a dose-type measurement, so the integration time applied must be carefully considered in terms of relevance for impact to the exposed recipients.

SEL can be calculated over a fixed duration, such as the time of a single event or a period with multiple acoustic events. When applied to impulsive sounds,  $L_E$  can be calculated by summing the  $L_E$  of the *N* individual pulses. For a fixed duration, the square pressure is integrated over the duration of interest. For multiple events, the  $L_E$  can be computed by summing (in linear units) the  $L_E$  of the *N* individual events:

$$L_{E,N} = 10 \log_{10} \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N} 10^{\frac{L_{E,i}}{10}} \right) .$$
 (C-5)

If applied, the frequency weighting of an acoustic event should be specified, as in the case of M-weighted SEL (e.g.,  $L_{E,LF,24h}$ ). The use of fast, slow, or impulse exponential-time-averaging or other time-related characteristics should also be specified.

Sound particle acceleration is a time-dependent spatial vector quantity. In cylindrical coordinates the acceleration vector  $\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{a}_r(t) + \mathbf{a}_z(t)$ , where *r* and *z* indicate the radial (horizontal) and vertical directions, respectively. The zero-to-peak sound particle acceleration is the largest magnitude of the particle acceleration:

$$a_{pk} = \max\left(|\boldsymbol{a}(t)|\right). \tag{C-6}$$

The radial or vertical peak particle acceleration is the peak acceleration for each dimension, i.e.,  $a_{r,pk} = \max(|a_r(t)|)$  and  $a_{z,pk} = \max(|a_z(t)|)$ . The peak acceleration level is

$$L_{a,pk} = 20 \text{Log}_{10} \frac{a_{pk}}{a_0},\tag{C-7}$$

where  $a_0$  is the reference acceleration of 1  $\mu$ m/s<sup>2</sup>. Peak acceleration levels in the horizontal or vertical directions are calculated using the peak acceleration in the horizontal or vertical directions, respectively.

The rms acceleration level is the level of the square root of the mean-square acceleration,

$$L_{a,rms} = 10 \log_{10} \frac{\frac{1}{T} \int_{T} |a(t)|^2 dt}{a_0^2}.$$
 C-8

The rms acceleration level can be calculated in the horizontal or vertical directions using the corresponding components of the acceleration vector.

## C.2. One-third-octave-band Analysis

The distribution of a sound's power with frequency is described by the sound's spectrum. The sound spectrum can be split into a series of adjacent frequency bands. Splitting a spectrum into 1 Hz wide bands, called passbands, yields the power spectral density of the sound. This splitting of the spectrum into passbands of a constant width of 1 Hz, however, does not represent how animals perceive sound.

Because animals perceive exponential increases in frequency rather than linear increases, analyzing a sound spectrum with passbands that increase exponentially in size better approximates real-world scenarios. In underwater acoustics, a spectrum is commonly split into 1/3-octave-bands, which are one-third of an octave wide; each octave represents a doubling in sound frequency. The center frequency of the *i*th 1/3-octave-band,  $f_c(i)$ , is defined as:

$$f_{\rm c}(i) = 10^{i/10}$$
, (C-9)

and the low (fio) and high (fhi) frequency limits of the *i*th 1/3-octave-band are defined as:

$$f_{\rm lo} = 10^{-1/20} f_{\rm c}(i)$$
 and  $f_{\rm hi} = 10^{1/20} f_{\rm c}(i)$ . (C-10)

The 1/3-octave-bands become wider with increasing frequency, and on a logarithmic scale the bands appear equally spaced (Figure C-1). In this report, the acoustic modeling spans from band -24 ( $f_c(-24) = 0.004$  kHz) to band 14 ( $f_c(14) = 25$  kHz).

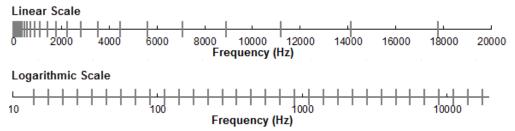


Figure C-1. One-third-octave-bands shown on a linear frequency scale and on a logarithmic scale.

The sound pressure level in the *i*th 1/3-octave-band  $(L_b^{(i)})$  is computed from the power spectrum S(f) between  $f_{lo}$  and  $f_{hi}$ :

$$L_{\rm b}^{(i)} = 10 \log_{10} \left( \int_{f_{lo}}^{f_{hi}} S(f) df \right) \,, \tag{C-11}$$

Summing the sound pressure level of all the 1/3-octave-bands yields the broadband sound pressure level:

Broadband 
$$L_{\rm p} = 10 \log_{10} \sum_{i} 10^{L_{\rm b}^{(i)}/10}$$
, (C-12)

Figure C-2 shows an example of how the 1/3-octave-band sound pressure levels compare to the power spectrum of an ambient noise signal. Because the 1/3-octave-bands are wider with increasing frequency, the 1/3-octave-band  $L_p$  is higher than the power spectrum, especially at higher frequencies. Acoustic modeling of 1/3-octave-bands require less computation time than 1 Hz bands and still resolves the frequency-dependence of the sound source and the propagation environment.

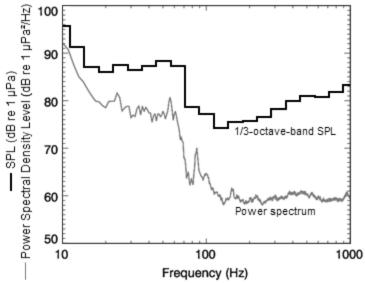


Figure C-2. A power spectrum and the corresponding 1/3-octave-band sound pressure levels of example ambient noise shown on a logarithmic frequency scale.

# **Appendix D. Auditory (Frequency) Weighting Functions**

Weighting functions are applied to the sound spectra under consideration to weight the importance of received sound levels at particular frequencies in a manner reflective of an animal's sensitivity to those frequencies (Nedwell and Turnpenny 1998, Nedwell et al. 2007). In this study, multiple weighting functions were used. Southall et al. (2007) were first to suggest weighting functions and functional hearing groups for marine mammals. The weighting functions from Southall et al. (2007) were referred to as m-weighting. For this report the Southall et. (2007) weighting functions were used to obtain rms SPL sound fields for gauging potential behavioral disruption. The Technical Guidance issued by NOAA (NMFS 2016) included weighting functions and associated thresholds and was used here for determining the ranges for potential injury to marine mammals.

# D.1. Southall et al. (2007) Marine Mammal Frequency Weighting Functions

Auditory weighting functions for marine mammals—called *M*-weighting functions—were proposed by Southall et al. (2007). Functions were defined for five hearing groups of marine mammals:

- Low-frequency cetaceans (LF)—mysticetes (baleen whales)
- Mid-frequency cetaceans (MF)—some odontocetes (toothed whales)
- High-frequency cetaceans (HF)-odontocetes specialized for using high-frequencies
- Pinnipeds in water-seals, sea lions, and walrus
- Pinnipeds in air (not addressed here)

The M-weighting functions have unity gain (0 dB) through the passband and their high and low frequency roll-offs are approximately –12 dB per octave. The amplitude response in the frequency domain of each M-weighting function is defined by:

$$G(f) = -20 \log_{10} \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{a^2}{f^2} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{f^2}{b^2} \right) \right]$$
(D-1)

where G(f) is the weighting function amplitude (in dB) at the frequency f (in Hz), and a and b are the estimated lower and upper hearing limits, respectively, which control the roll-off and passband of the weighting function. The parameters a and b are defined uniquely for each hearing group (Table D-1). The auditory weighting functions recommended by Southall et al. (2007) are shown in Figure D-1.

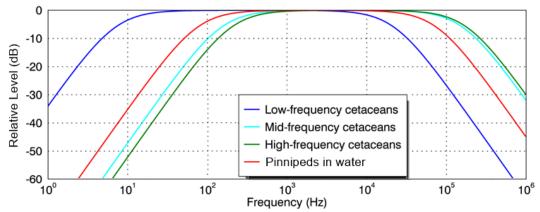


Figure D-1. Auditory weighting functions for functional marine mammal hearing groups as recommended by Southall et al. (2007).

Table D-1. Parameters for the auditory weighting functions recommended by Southall et al. (2007).

| Hearing group                 | Southall et al. (2007) |         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| nearing group                 | a (Hz)                 | b (Hz)  |  |  |  |  |
| Low-frequency cetaceans (LF)  | 7                      | 22,000  |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-frequency cetaceans (MF)  | 150                    | 160,000 |  |  |  |  |
| High-frequency cetaceans (HF) | 200                    | 180,000 |  |  |  |  |
| Pinnipeds in water (PW)       | 75                     | 75,000  |  |  |  |  |

# D.2. Technical Guidance (NMFS 2016) Marine Mammal Frequency Weighting Functions

In 2015, a U.S. Navy technical report by Finneran (2015) recommended new auditory weighting functions. The overall shape of the auditory weighting functions is similar to human A-weighting functions, which follows the sensitivity of the human ear at low sound levels. The new frequency-weighting function is expressed as:

$$G(f) = K + 10 \log_{10} \left[ \left( \frac{(f/f_{lo})^{2a}}{\left[ 1 + (f/f_{lo})^2 \right]^a \left[ 1 + (f/f_{hi})^2 \right]^b} \right) \right]$$
(D-2)

Finneran (2015) proposed five functional hearing groups for marine mammals in water: low-, mid-, and high-frequency cetaceans, phocid pinnipeds, and otariid pinnipeds. The parameters for these frequency-weighting functions were further modified the following year (Finneran 2016) and were adopted in NOAA's technical guidance that assesses noise impacts on marine mammals (NMFS 2016). Table D-2 lists the frequency-weighting parameters for each hearing group; Figure D-2 shows the resulting frequency-weighting curves.

| Hearing group              | а   | b | f <sub>lo</sub> (Hz) | f <sub>hi</sub> (kHz) | K(dB) |
|----------------------------|-----|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Low-frequency cetaceans    | 1.0 | 2 | 200                  | 19,000                | 0.13  |
| Mid-frequency cetaceans    | 1.6 | 2 | 8,800                | 110,000               | 1.20  |
| High-frequency cetaceans   | 1.8 | 2 | 12,000               | 140,000               | 1.36  |
| Phocid pinnipeds in water  | 1.0 | 2 | 1,900                | 30,000                | 0.75  |
| Otariid pinnipeds in water | 2.0 | 2 | 940                  | 25,000                | 0.64  |

Table D-2. Parameters for the auditory weighting functions recommended by NMFS (2016).

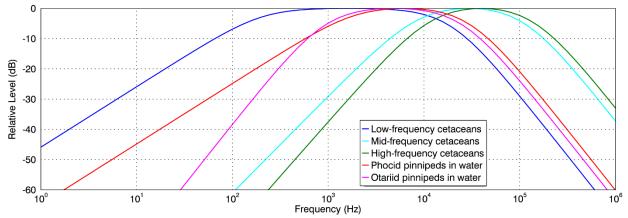


Figure D-2. Auditory weighting functions for functional marine mammal hearing groups as recommended by NMFS (2016).

## Appendix E. Threshold Ranges for One 8 m Monopile in 24 Hours with Attenuation

The following subsections present tables with the modeled ranges to injury and behavioral disruption threshold levels for marine mammals, fish, and sea turtles resulting from impact pile driving of one 8 m monopile assuming the use of noise attenuating systems, such as bubble curtains, resulting in a broadband reduction of 6 and 12 dB.

## E.1. 6 dB Attenuation

### E.1.1. Marine Mammals

Table E-1. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

| Hearing<br>group       |                        |           |      | P1                 |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |      | P2    |          |           |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                        | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Winter             |      |      |       | Sur  | mer  |       |       | Wi   | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | WEUTC                  | (dB)      |      | Hammer energy (kJ) |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |      | I     | Hammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500               | 2500 | 4000 | 1000  | 1500 | 2500 | 4000  | 1000  | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low-                   | LE,24hr                | 183       |      | 7,325              |      |      |       | 5,9  | 50   |       | 7,218 |      |       |          |           | 5,9  | 03   |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| frequency cetaceans    | <b>L</b> pk            | 219       | 14   | 18                 | 22   | 24   | 14    | 18   | 22   | 24    | 14    | 18   | 22    | 24       | 14        | 18   | 22   | 24   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-                   | LE,24hr                | 185       | 0    |                    |      |      | 0     |      |      | 0     |       |      |       |          | (         | )    |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 230       | 3    | 5                  | 6    | 6    | 3     | 5    | 6    | 6     | 3     | 5    | 6     | 6        | 3         | 5    | 6    | 6    |  |  |  |  |  |
| High-                  | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 155       |      | 4,2                | 295  |      | 3,536 |      |      | 4,077 |       |      |       | 3,450    |           |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| frequency cetaceans    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 202       | 156  | 220                | 252  | 357  | 156   | 220  | 252  | 357   | 156   | 220  | 252   | 357      | 156       | 220  | 252  | 357  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phocid                 | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 1,0                | 82   |      | 1,201 |      |      | 1,082 |       |      |       |          | 1,143     |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| pinnipeds              | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 218       | 15   | 20                 | 24   | 33   | 15    | 20   | 24   | 33    | 15    | 20   | 24    | 33       | 15        | 20   | 24   | 33   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Hearing<br>group                | Metric                 | Threshold<br>(dB) | P1                 |      |      |      |        |      |      |      | P2                 |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|
|                                 |                        |                   | Winter             |      |      |      | Summer |      |      |      | Winter             |      |      |      | Summer |      |      |      |
|                                 |                        |                   | Hammer energy (kJ) |      |      |      |        |      |      |      | Hammer energy (kJ) |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |
|                                 |                        |                   | 1000               | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 | 1000   | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 | 1000               | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 | 1000   | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 |
| Low-<br>frequency<br>cetaceans  | LE,24hr                | 183               | 10,224             |      |      |      | 7,653  |      |      |      | 10,155             |      |      |      | 7,629  |      |      |      |
|                                 | <b>L</b> pk            | 219               | 21                 | 27   | 37   | 44   | 21     | 27   | 37   | 44   | 21                 | 27   | 37   | 44   | 21     | 27   | 37   | 44   |
| Mid-<br>frequency<br>cetaceans  | LE,24hr                | 185               | 71                 |      |      |      | 50     |      |      |      | 71                 |      |      |      | 71     |      |      |      |
|                                 | <b>L</b> pk            | 230               | 5                  | 7    | 9    | 8    | 5      | 7    | 9    | 8    | 5                  | 7    | 9    | 8    | 5      | 7    | 9    | 8    |
| High-<br>frequency<br>cetaceans | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 155               | 6,904              |      |      |      | 5,212  |      |      |      | 6,922              |      |      |      | 5,311  |      |      |      |
|                                 | <b>L</b> pk            | 202               | 269                | 347  | 383  | 494  | 269    | 347  | 383  | 494  | 269                | 347  | 383  | 494  | 269    | 347  | 383  | 494  |
| Phocid<br>pinnipeds             | LE,24hr                | 185               | 1,931              |      |      |      | 1,820  |      |      |      | 1,901              |      |      |      | 1,882  |      |      |      |
|                                 | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 218               | 24                 | 36   | 51   | 53   | 24     | 36   | 51   | 53   | 24                 | 36   | 51   | 53   | 24     | 36   | 51   | 53   |

Table E-2. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

Table E-3. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               | roup<br>()        |        |        |        | P1        |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        | 2          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |           | Sum    | nmer   |        |        | W      | /inter |           |            | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        | -      | Ha     | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        | -      |        |        |        |        | Hammer er | nergy (kJ) |        | -      |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000       | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 68,467    | 77,010 | 96,492 |        |        |        |        |           | 90,391     | 95,011 |        |        |
|               | 140               | 27,127 | 34,957 | 48,251 | 82,856    | 14,656    | 17,680 | 20,368 | 24,079 | 33,634 | 40,306 | 55,911 | 96,988    | 17,483     | 19,900 | 22,549 | 26,976 |
| ted           | 150               | 9,263  | 10,987 | 12,905 | 19,244    | 7,341     | 8,436  | 9,794  | 12,191 | 9,416  | 11,498 | 12,950 | 20,359    | 7,424      | 8,732  | 10,438 | 12,584 |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 3,400  | 4,094  | 4,653  | 6,271     | 3,242     | 3,798  | 4,356  | 5,123  | 3,400  | 4,050  | 4,610  | 6,031     | 3,227      | 3,748  | 4,320  | 5,078  |
| Unw           | 175               | 860    | 1,188  | 1,458  | 1,901     | 900       | 1,180  | 1,450  | 1,856  | 863    | 1,209  | 1,487  | 1,960     | 890        | 1,204  | 1,464  | 1,914  |
|               | 180               | 403    | 570    | 778    | 1,097     | 403       | 570    | 765    | 1,101  | 403    | 570    | 783    | 1,097     | 403        | 586    | 791    | 1,123  |
|               | 190               | 71     | 112    | 112    | 224       | 71        | 112    | 112    | 206    | 71     | 100    | 112    | 212       | 100        | 112    | 158    | 224    |

Table E-4. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               | dno.              |        |        |        | P1        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2         |           |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |          | Sum    | nmer   |        |        | Wi     | nter   |            |           | Sum    | mer    |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | Ha     | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | ŀ      | lammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500       | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 95,239   | 98,983 |        |        |        |        |        |            | 99,687    |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 45,850 | 56,172 | 86,849 | >100,000  | 19,815   | 21,634 | 24,133 | 27,501 | 53,221 | 64,571 | 98,325 | >100,000   | 21,916    | 23,800 | 26,834 | 34,170 |
| ted           | 150               | 12,702 | 13,358 | 19,431 | 23,800    | 9,325    | 10,478 | 12,125 | 13,150 | 12,732 | 15,118 | 20,397 | 25,692     | 9,808     | 11,113 | 12,543 | 14,124 |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 4,368  | 4,827  | 6,046  | 7,927     | 4,056    | 4,507  | 5,012  | 6,196  | 4,320  | 4,801  | 5,743  | 7,849      | 4,031     | 4,482  | 4,966  | 6,027  |
| Unw           | 175               | 1,208  | 1,484  | 1,811  | 2,136     | 1,217    | 1,476  | 1,773  | 2,072  | 1,217  | 1,504  | 1,850  | 2,171      | 1,242     | 1,501  | 1,812  | 2,110  |
|               | 180               | 570    | 757    | 996    | 1,254     | 585      | 763    | 1,005  | 1,251  | 566    | 762    | 1,005  | 1,273      | 586       | 781    | 1,011  | 1,275  |
|               | 190               | 112    | 112    | 158    | 250       | 112      | 112    | 158    | 255    | 112    | 112    | 158    | 269        | 112       | 158    | 200    | 292    |

Table E-5. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2         |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |        | W      | inter  |            |          | Sum    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | На     | immer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | H      | lammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000       | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 68,288    | 76,771 | 96,397 |        |        |        |        |            | 90,272   | 94,943 |        |        |
|               | 140               | 27,102 | 34,825 | 48,096 | 82,524    | 14,625    | 17,648 | 20,336 | 24,036 | 33,530 | 40,194 | 55,753 | 96,808     | 17,437   | 19,859 | 22,522 | 26,920 |
| 5             | 160               | 3,380  | 4,070  | 4,630  | 6,216     | 3,221     | 3,762  | 4,334  | 5,102  | 3,377  | 4,021  | 4,596  | 5,968      | 3,213    | 3,716  | 4,303  | 5,059  |
|               | 180               | 381    | 570    | 762    | 1,070     | 391       | 570    | 762    | 1,082  | 381    | 570    | 763    | 1,079      | 403      | 570    | 776    | 1,092  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 55,365    | 59,301 | 76,842 | 98,805 |        |        |        |            | 66,052   | 74,610 | 94,164 |        |
|               | 140               | 20,943 | 23,208 | 33,192 | 55,395    | 12,108    | 12,783 | 14,698 | 19,996 | 20,861 | 23,575 | 36,342 | 59,654     | 12,394   | 12,817 | 16,831 | 21,011 |
| MF            | 160               | 2,342  | 2,527  | 2,933  | 3,670     | 2,264     | 2,482  | 2,828  | 3,400  | 2,329  | 2,563  | 2,909  | 3,610      | 2,314    | 2,496  | 2,847  | 3,359  |
|               | 180               | 100    | 112    | 180    | 300       | 112       | 112    | 200    | 320    | 100    | 112    | 180    | 292        | 112      | 150    | 212    | 320    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 51,589    | 55,012 | 68,866 | 95,368 |        |        |        |            | 58,819   | 64,976 | 89,972 | 99,712 |
|               | 140               | 18,611 | 20,612 | 27,204 | 45,866    | 11,038    | 11,877 | 13,271 | 18,533 | 18,227 | 20,435 | 27,259 | 51,073     | 11,228   | 12,204 | 13,452 | 19,366 |
| 노             | 160               | 2,040  | 2,246  | 2,640  | 3,158     | 1,992     | 2,184  | 2,602  | 3,081  | 2,062  | 2,264  | 2,654  | 3,178      | 2,023    | 2,209  | 2,607  | 3,081  |
|               | 180               | 71     | 100    | 112    | 224       | 50        | 100    | 112    | 250    | 71     | 71     | 112    | 224        | 71       | 112    | 150    | 250    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 62,479    | 68,896 | 91,112 |        |        |        |        |            | 81,962   | 90,738 | 98,164 | 1 1    |
|               | 140               | 24,340 | 27,155 | 41,763 | 71,970    | 13,136    | 14,356 | 18,347 | 22,250 | 26,015 | 33,019 | 47,421 | 83,124     | 13,556   | 16,933 | 20,066 | 24,333 |
| PW            | 160               | 2,850  | 3,106  | 3,670  | 4,691     | 2,752     | 3,010  | 3,409  | 4,365  | 2,830  | 3,121  | 3,609  | 4,629      | 2,789    | 3,006  | 3,381  | 4,327  |
|               | 180               | 180    | 250    | 361    | 608       | 180       | 255    | 403    | 640    | 180    | 269    | 361    | 602        | 212      | 292    | 400    | 650    |

Table E-6. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1       |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |           |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |          |           | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |           | Sum    | mer    |        |
| aring (       | Thre:<br>(d       |        |        | На     | mmer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | Н      | lammer en | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| Hea           |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 95,094    | 98,949 |        |        |        |        |        |           | 99,616    |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 45,719 | 55,962 | 86,494 |          | 19,780    | 21,595 | 24,091 | 27,438 | 53,060 | 64,327 | 98,199 |           | 21,866    | 23,753 | 26,792 | 34,109 |
| 5             | 160               | 4,357  | 4,813  | 6,004  | 7,904    | 4,048     | 4,499  | 5,000  | 6,157  | 4,313  | 4,786  | 5,703  | 7,816     | 4,014     | 4,470  | 4,954  | 5,993  |
|               | 180               | 559    | 752    | 990    | 1,250    | 570       | 762    | 1,000  | 1,250  | 559    | 752    | 996    | 1,250     | 583       | 776    | 1,001  | 1,273  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 72,858    | 85,001 | 99,172 |        |        |        |        |           | 92,664    | 96,468 |        |        |
|               | 140               | 29,800 | 37,184 | 57,398 | 94,210   | 14,193    | 17,117 | 20,165 | 23,353 | 33,846 | 41,015 | 61,032 |           | 15,070    | 17,865 | 21,199 | 25,278 |
| μF            | 160               | 2,878  | 3,084  | 3,717  | 4,607    | 2,768     | 2,995  | 3,444  | 4,261  | 2,843  | 3,102  | 3,667  | 4,522     | 2,804     | 2,971  | 3,395  | 4,186  |
|               | 180               | 158    | 224    | 300    | 472      | 158       | 250    | 335    | 539    | 158    | 224    | 300    | 461       | 200       | 250    | 336    | 522    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 65,675    | 75,346 | 95,852 |        |        |        |        |           | 87,257    | 93,493 | 99,967 |        |
|               | 140               | 26,252 | 31,641 | 47,001 | 79,467   | 13,112    | 14,271 | 18,744 | 22,128 | 26,438 | 34,448 | 52,009 | 89,717    | 13,148    | 14,900 | 19,531 | 23,052 |
| 또             | 160               | 2,568  | 2,811  | 3,200  | 4,150    | 2,550     | 2,712  | 3,102  | 3,712  | 2,608  | 2,777  | 3,200  | 4,045     | 2,546     | 2,751  | 3,109  | 3,653  |
|               | 180               | 112    | 141    | 224    | 335      | 112       | 150    | 255    | 381    | 112    | 158    | 224    | 320       | 142       | 200    | 250    | 400    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 87,890    | 96,223 |        |        |        |        |        |           | 97,237    |        |        |        |
|               | 140               | 39,797 | 47,363 | 73,714 |          | 17,848    | 19,651 | 22,350 | 25,604 | 44,978 | 54,314 | 86,706 |           | 19,632    | 21,287 | 24,532 | 29,321 |
| ΡW            | 160               | 3,540  | 4,082  | 4,710  | 6,115    | 3,306     | 3,691  | 4,385  | 5,011  | 3,466  | 4,000  | 4,650  | 5,781     | 3,301     | 3,651  | 4,344  | 4,930  |
|               | 180               | 316    | 427    | 585    | 832      | 354       | 461    | 636    | 854    | 316    | 427    | 570    | 814       | 354       | 474    | 641    | 863    |

# E.1.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table E-7. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |                        | B)             |      |                      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|----------------------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wir                  | nter |         |           | Sum  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Grc                            | Me                     | Iresho         |      |                      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | I    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | ⊨              | 1000 | 1500                 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta            | al Injury      | ,    |                      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | 1(                   | 00   |         |           | 1(   | 00   |      |      | -    | 71   |          |           | 11   | 2    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> pk            | 213            | 64   | 81                   | 94   | 110     | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110      | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  |
| Fish with swim<br>bladder not  | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 403<br>3 186 216 256 |      |         | 42        | 27   |      |      | 4    | 03   |      |          | 42        | 7    |      |      |
| involved in hearing            | $L_{\sf pk}$           | 207            | 133  | 186                  | 216  | 256     | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  | 133  | 186  | 216  | 256      | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 69                   | 95   |         |           | 7′   | 16   |      |      | 6    | 96   |          |           | 71   | 6    |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 133  | 186                  | 216  | 256     | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  | 133  | 186  | 216  | 256      | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 4(                   | )3   |         |           | 42   | 27   |      |      | 4    | 03   |          |           | 42   | 7    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> pk            | 207            | 133  | 186                  | 216  | 256     | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  | 133  | 186  | 216  | 256      | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  |
|                                | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 4(                   | )3   |         |           | 42   | 27   |      |      | 4    | 03   |          |           | 42   | 7    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 133  | 186                  | 216  | 256     | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  | 133  | 186  | 216  | 256      | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  |
| Recoverable injury             | /                      |                |      |                      |      |         |           |      | -    |      |      | -    |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | 14                   | 41   |         |           | 14   | 41   |      |      | 1    | 12   |          |           | 15   | 8    |      |
| swim bladder                   | $L_{\sf pk}$           | 213            | 64   | 81                   | 94   | 110     | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110      | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |      | 1,3                  | 815  |         |           | 1,3  | 320  |      |      | 1,   | 345  |          |           | 1,3  | 50   |      |
| bladder                        | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 133  | 186                  | 216  | 256     | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  | 133  | 186  | 216  | 256      | 133       | 186  | 216  | 256  |
| Temporary Thresh               | nold Shift             |                |      |                      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | LE,24hr                | 186            |      | 10,                  | 311  |         |           | 7,8  | 358  |      |      | 10   | ,622 |          |           | 7,9  | 83   |      |

Table E-8. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |  | B)             |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric   | Threshold (dB) |      | Wir  | nter |         |           | Sum  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Grc                            | Me   | Iresh          |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |  | È              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta  | al Injury      |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$   | 219            |      | 9    | 0    |         |           | 7    | 9    |      |      | -    | 79   |          |           | 79   | 9    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>   | 213            | 6    | 6    | 9    | 18      | 6         | 7    | 9    | 10   | 19   | 37   | 60   | 70       | 20        | 40   | 62   | 71   |
| Fish with swim bladder not     | $\begin{array}{c c} L_{\text{ph}} & 2.10 & 0 \\ \hline \\ \text{vith swim} \\ \text{er not} \\ \text{ed in} \\ L_{\text{E},24hr} & 210 \\ \hline \\ 207 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |                |      | 32   | 20   |         |           | 3′   | 16   |      |      | 2    | 66   | 1        |           | 26   | 1    |      |
| involved in<br>hearing         | $L_{\sf pk}$   | 207            | 13   | 29   | 45   | 50      | 13        | 29   | 40   | 40   | 58   | 84   | 130  | 150      | 59        | 86   | 140  | 160  |
| Fish with swim                 | LE,24hr  | 207            |      | 53   | 35   |         |           | 52   | 26   |      |      | 4    | 43   |          |           | 44   | 5    | ,    |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>   | 207            | 13   | 29   | 45   | 50      | 13        | 29   | 40   | 40   | 58   | 84   | 130  | 150      | 59        | 86   | 140  | 160  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$   | 210            |      | 32   | 20   |         |           | 3′   | 16   |      |      | 2    | 66   |          |           | 26   | 1    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>   | 207            | 13   | 29   | 45   | 50      | 13        | 29   | 40   | 40   | 58   | 84   | 130  | 150      | 59        | 86   | 140  | 160  |
| <b>F</b>                       | $L_{E,24hr}$   | 210            |      | 32   | 20   |         |           | 3′   | 16   |      |      | 2    | 66   |          |           | 26   | 1    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> pk  | 207            | 13   | 29   | 45   | 50      | 13        | 29   | 40   | 40   | 58   | 84   | 130  | 150      | 59        | 86   | 140  | 160  |
| Recoverable injury             | /  |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      | ÷        |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$   | 216            |      | 1    | 12   |         |           | 11   | 12   |      |      | 1    | 12   |          |           | 11   | 2    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> pk  | 213            | 6    | 6    | 9    | 18      | 6         | 7    | 9    | 10   | 19   | 37   | 60   | 70       | 20        | 40   | 62   | 71   |
| Fish with swim                 | with swim <b>L</b> <sub>E,24hr</sub> 203 1,075   |                |      |      |      | 1,0     | )61       |      |      | 8    | 36   |      |      | 82       | 8         | ,    |      |      |
| bladder                        |  |                |      |      | 50   | 13      | 29        | 40   | 40   | 58   | 84   | 130  | 150  | 59       | 86        | 140  | 160  |      |
| Temporary Thresh               | nporary Threshold Shift  |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | $L_{E,24hr}$   | 186            |      | 5,7  | '36  |         |           | 5,2  | 265  |      |      | 5,   | 244  |          |           | 4,9  | 73   |      |

Table E-9. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                                       | (dB)      |       |        |             | P1      |          |       |       |        |       |        |        | F        | 22        |       |        |        |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|
| Group         | Metric                                | old (d    |       | Win    | ter         |         |          | Sun   | nmer  |        |       | Wil    | nter   |          |           | Sur   | nmer   |        |
| Gre           | Me                                    | Threshold |       |        | Ha          | mmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |       |        |       |        | ŀ      | lammer e | energy (l | kJ)   |        |        |
|               |                                       | Ę         | 1000  | 1500   | 2500        | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000   | 1000  | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500  | 2500   | 4000   |
| FHWG (2008    | 3)                                    | 1         |       |        |             |         |          | I     |       |        | 1     | 1      | 1      |          |           | I     | 1      | 1      |
| 0             | LE,12hr                               | 183       |       | 10,7   | <b>'</b> 01 |         |          | 8,    | 207   |        |       | 11,    | 180    |          |           | 8,    | 475    |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>                | 206       | 98    | 126    | 146         | 209     | 98       | 126   | 146   | 209    | 98    | 126    | 146    | 209      | 98        | 126   | 146    | 209    |
|               | fish $\frac{L_{E,12hr}}{187}$ 187 7,1 |           | 14    |        |             | 6,      | 004      |       |       | 7,0    | )92   |        |        | 6,       | 004       | -     |        |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>                | 206       | 98    | 126    | 146         | 209     | 98       | 126   | 146   | 209    | 98    | 126    | 146    | 209      | 98        | 126   | 146    | 209    |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                                    | 180       | 403   | 570    | 778         | 1,097   | 403      | 570   | 765   | 1,101  | 403   | 570    | 783    | 1,097    | 403       | 586   | 791    | 1,123  |
| Small fish    | Lp                                    | 150       | 9,263 | 10,987 | 12,905      | 19,244  | 7,341    | 8,436 | 9,794 | 12,191 | 9,416 | 11,498 | 12,950 | 20,359   | 7,424     | 8,732 | 10,438 | 12,584 |
| Large fish    | Lp                                    | 150       | 9,263 | 10,987 | 12,905      | 19,244  | 7,341    | 8,436 | 9,794 | 12,191 | 9,416 | 11,498 | 12,950 | 20,359   | 7,424     | 8,732 | 10,438 | 12,584 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                           | ')        |       |        |             |         |          |       |       |        |       |        |        |          |           |       |        |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                                    | 175       | 860   | 1,188  | 1,458       | 1,901   | 900      | 1,180 | 1,450 | 1,856  | 863   | 1,209  | 1,487  | 1,960    | 890       | 1,204 | 1,464  | 1,914  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                            |           |       | •      | ·           |         |          |       |       |        |       | •      |        |          |           |       | •      |        |
| Sea turtles - | L <sub>E,TU,24hr</sub>                | 204       |       | 6      | 26          |         |          | 6     | 640   |        |       | 6      | 10     |          |           | 6     | 50     |        |
| PTS           | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>                | 232       | 3     | 5      | 6           | 6       | 3        | 5     | 6     | 6      | 3     | 5      | 6      | 6        | 3         | 5     | 6      | 6      |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> e,tu <b>,24hr</b>            | 189       |       | 50     | 12          |         |          | 4     | 438   |        |       | 48     | 397    |          |           | 4:    | 361    |        |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                       | 226       | 2     | 2      | 3           | 3       | 2        | 2     | 3     | 3      | 2     | 2      | 3      | 3        | 2         | 2     | 3      | 3      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

Table E-10. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                                    | (dB)      |        |        |        | P1       |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | F        | 2        |        |        |        |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group         | Metric                             |           |        | Wi     | inter  |          |           | Sur    | nmer   |        |        | Wir    | nter   |          |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| G             | Me                                 | Threshold |        |        | Н      | ammer en | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | h      | lammer e | energy ( | kJ)    |        |        |
|               |                                    | È         | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500     | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |
| FHWG (2008    | 8)                                 |           |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |
| Om all fach   | LE,12hr                            | 183       |        | 14     | ,662   |          |           | 9,     | 984    |        |        | 15,    | 527    |          |          | 10,    | 554    |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>             | 206       | 146    | 211    | 238    | 285      | 146       | 211    | 238    | 285    | 146    | 211    | 238    | 285      | 146      | 211    | 238    | 285    |
| Laura Cali    | LE,12hr                            | 187       |        | 9,     | 205    |          |           | 7,     | 250    |        |        | 9,3    | 19     |          |          | 7,3    | 318    |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>             | 206       | 146    | 211    | 238    | 285      | 146       | 211    | 238    | 285    | 146    | 211    | 238    | 285      | 146      | 211    | 238    | 285    |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                                 | 180       | 570    | 757    | 996    | 1,254    | 585       | 763    | 1,005  | 1,251  | 566    | 762    | 1,005  | 1,273    | 586      | 781    | 1,011  | 1,275  |
| Small fish    | Lp                                 | 150       | 12,702 | 13,358 | 19,431 | 23,800   | 9,325     | 10,478 | 12,125 | 13,150 | 12,732 | 15,118 | 20,397 | 25,692   | 9,808    | 11,113 | 12,543 | 14,124 |
| Large fish    | Lp                                 | 150       | 12,702 | 13,358 | 19,431 | 23,800   | 9,325     | 10,478 | 12,125 | 13,150 | 12,732 | 15,118 | 20,397 | 25,692   | 9,808    | 11,113 | 12,543 | 14,124 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                        | )         |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                                 | 175       | 1,208  | 1,484  | 1,811  | 2,136    | 1,217     | 1,476  | 1,773  | 2,072  | 1,217  | 1,504  | 1,850  | 2,171    | 1,242    | 1,501  | 1,812  | 2,110  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                         |           |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles   | turtles <b>L</b> E,TU,24hr 204 962 |           |        |        |        |          |           | 99     | 6      |        |        | 98     | 5      |          |          | 99     | 96     |        |
| - PTS         | L <sub>pk</sub>                    | 232       | 5      | 7      | 9      | 8        | 5         | 7      | 9      | 8      | 5      | 7      | 9      | 8        | 5        | 7      | 9      | 8      |
| Sea turtles   | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24hr</b>         | 189       |        | 66     | 671    | ·        |           | 56     | 91     |        | · ·    | 670    | )4     |          |          | 56     | 44     |        |
| - TTS         | L <sub>pk</sub>                    | 226       | 2      | 3      | 4      | 4        | 2         | 3      | 4      | 4      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 4        | 2        | 3      | 4      | 4      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

# E.2. 10 dB Attenuation

## E.2.1. Marine Mammals

Table E-11. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                        |                        |           |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |       | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wiı  | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group                  | Metho                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (F | (J)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ     | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                   | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 183       |      | 4,5  | 547  |         |           | 3,9  | 99   |      |      | 4,   | 406   |          |           | 3,9  | 29   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 219       | 8    | 11   | 15   | 15      | 8         | 11   | 15   | 15   | 8    | 11   | 15    | 15       | 8         | 11   | 15   | 15   |
| Mid-                   | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       |      | (    | כ    |         |           | (    | )    | ·    |      |      | 0     |          |           | 5    | 0    |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 230       | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4       | 3         | 3    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 3    | 4     | 4        | 3         | 3    | 4    | 4    |
| High-                  | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 155       |      | 2,3  | 800  |         |           | 1,9  | 981  |      |      | 2,   | 307   |          |           | 1,9  | 91   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 202       | 103  | 128  | 158  | 195     | 103       | 128  | 158  | 195  | 103  | 128  | 158   | 195      | 103       | 128  | 158  | 195  |
| Phocid                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 185       |      | 50   | 00   |         |           | 58   | 35   | *    | 1    | 5    | 00    |          |           | 60   | 00   |      |
| pinnipeds              | <b>L</b> pk            | 218       | 9    | 13   | 16   | 16      | 9         | 13   | 16   | 16   | 9    | 13   | 16    | 16       | 9         | 13   | 16   | 16   |

|                     |                        |           |      |      |      | Р      | 1        |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|--------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing             | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Win  | ter  |        |          | Surr | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group               | Wethe                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | mmer e | nergy (k | J)   |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                     |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500   | 1000     | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 |
| Low-                | LE,24hr                | 183       |      | 6,29 | 95   |        |          | 5,3  | 354  |      |      | 6,   | 250  |          |           | 5,2  | 20   |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 219       | 13   | 17   | 20   | 20     | 13       | 17   | 20   | 20   | 13   | 17   | 20   | 20       | 13        | 17   | 20   | 20   |
| Mid-                | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       |      | 0    |      |        |          | (    | )    |      | 1    |      | 0    |          |           | 5    | 0    |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 230       | 3    | 4    | 5    | 5      | 3        | 4    | 5    | 5    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 5        | 3         | 4    | 5    | 5    |
| High-               | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 155       |      | 3,45 | 53   |        |          | 3,0  | )56  |      | 1    | 3,   | 287  |          |           | 2,9  | 60   |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 202       | 154  | 189  | 253  | 305    | 154      | 189  | 253  | 305  | 154  | 189  | 253  | 305      | 154       | 189  | 253  | 305  |
| Phocid              | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 86   | 3    |        |          | 8    | 54   |      |      | 8    | 28   |          |           | 86   | 0    |      |
| pinnipeds           | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 218       | 15   | 20   | 22   | 22     | 15       | 20   | 22   | 22   | 15   | 20   | 22   | 22       | 15        | 20   | 22   | 22   |

Table E-12. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

Table E-13. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wi     | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        | -      | Н      | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 49,994  | 54,451 | 64,153 | 88,636 |        |        |        |           | 57,399   | 64,024 | 84,991 | 97,624 |
|               | 140               | 18,420 | 21,154 | 26,009 | 40,919    | 11,744  | 12,837 | 14,171 | 18,990 | 19,604 | 22,514 | 27,562 | 46,836    | 12,376   | 13,172 | 16,993 | 21,052 |
| ted           | 150               | 5,689  | 7,385  | 8,923  | 11,909    | 4,943   | 5,900  | 7,170  | 8,970  | 5,489  | 7,375  | 9,003  | 12,368    | 4,900    | 5,763  | 7,257  | 9,345  |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 2,683  | 2,997  | 3,363  | 4,290     | 2,583   | 2,909  | 3,218  | 3,962  | 2,677  | 3,008  | 3,360  | 4,243     | 2,620    | 2,936  | 3,210  | 3,922  |
| Unv           | 175               | 461    | 658    | 873    | 1,235     | 461     | 680    | 901    | 1,221  | 461    | 671    | 873    | 1,253     | 475      | 680    | 901    | 1,242  |
|               | 180               | 158    | 269    | 403    | 602       | 158     | 269    | 403    | 604    | 158    | 283    | 403    | 604       | 200      | 292    | 403    | 618    |
|               | 190               | 0      | 0      | 71     | 112       | 0       | 0      | 71     | 112    | 0      | 0      | 71     | 112       | 50       | 50     | 100    | 112    |

Table E-14. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels (*L*<sub>p</sub>) due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |           |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | Н      | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 62,554  | 70,138 | 90,124 | 99,709 |        |        |        |           | 80,945    | 91,476 | 97,913 |        |
|               | 140               | 24,608 | 27,670 | 41,857 | 64,409    | 13,438  | 15,982 | 18,987 | 21,871 | 26,449 | 35,671 | 47,727 | 71,031    | 15,340    | 18,340 | 20,890 | 23,930 |
| ted           | 150               | 8,443  | 9,905  | 11,921 | 13,435    | 6,743   | 7,628  | 8,880  | 10,503 | 8,398  | 10,259 | 12,307 | 15,094    | 6,716     | 7,742  | 9,180  | 11,062 |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 3,100  | 3,491  | 4,168  | 4,769     | 3,005   | 3,312  | 3,835  | 4,443  | 3,108  | 3,476  | 4,117  | 4,718     | 3,010     | 3,298  | 3,773  | 4,403  |
| Unv           | 175               | 667    | 885    | 1,140  | 1,414     | 680     | 901    | 1,141  | 1,409  | 671    | 894    | 1,142  | 1,422     | 694       | 906    | 1,166  | 1,423  |
|               | 180               | 269    | 381    | 522    | 696       | 269     | 403    | 550    | 716    | 283    | 381    | 522    | 700       | 292       | 403    | 550    | 716    |
|               | 190               | 0      | 50     | 100    | 112       | 0       | 71     | 100    | 112    | 0      | 71     | 100    | 112       | 50        | 100    | 112    | 142    |

Table E-15. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels (*L*<sub>p</sub>) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |           |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre.<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        | 1      |        |        |        | н      | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 49,917  | 54,350 | 64,019 | 88,410 |        |        |        |           | 57,297    | 63,860 | 84,704 | 97,555 |
|               | 140               | 18,352 | 21,110 | 25,971 | 40,809    | 11,715  | 12,823 | 14,119 | 18,947 | 19,544 | 22,459 | 27,455 | 46,725    | 12,355    | 13,149 | 16,950 | 21,009 |
| 5             | 160               | 2,667  | 2,982  | 3,351  | 4,262     | 2,570   | 2,899  | 3,202  | 3,941  | 2,663  | 2,995  | 3,343  | 4,216     | 2,608     | 2,923  | 3,195  | 3,897  |
|               | 180               | 158    | 269    | 400    | 602       | 158     | 269    | 400    | 602    | 158    | 269    | 400    | 602       | 200       | 292    | 403    | 602    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 41,378  | 44,181 | 52,194 | 66,886 |        |        |        |           | 45,590    | 49,090 | 60,203 | 88,939 |
|               | 140               | 11,850 | 12,832 | 19,361 | 26,869    | 8,554   | 9,326  | 11,394 | 13,252 | 11,905 | 12,832 | 19,266 | 27,038    | 8,541     | 9,433  | 11,766 | 13,573 |
| MF            | 160               | 1,550  | 1,789  | 2,202  | 2,723     | 1,530   | 1,769  | 2,163  | 2,658  | 1,553  | 1,818  | 2,241  | 2,729     | 1,563     | 1,811  | 2,173  | 2,680  |
|               | 180               | 0      | 0      | 100    | 112       | 0       | 0      | 100    | 141    | 0      | 0      | 71     | 112       | 50        | 50     | 112    | 200    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 38,720  | 41,102 | 48,967 | 61,256 |        |        |        |           | 42,238    | 45,007 | 54,943 | 79,177 |
|               | 140               | 10,492 | 11,449 | 14,931 | 23,879    | 7,708   | 8,344  | 10,389 | 12,845 | 10,325 | 11,500 | 13,620 | 23,989    | 7,608     | 8,288  | 10,532 | 12,855 |
| 노             | 160               | 1,262  | 1,458  | 1,906  | 2,442     | 1,278   | 1,443  | 1,879  | 2,372  | 1,250  | 1,460  | 1,914  | 2,452     | 1,298     | 1,458  | 1,914  | 2,413  |
|               | 180               | 0      | 0      | 50     | 112       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 112    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 100       | 50        | 50     | 50     | 112    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 46,500  | 49,910 | 58,997 | 79,595 |        |        |        |           | 52,808    | 57,130 | 73,619 | 95,381 |
|               | 140               | 13,424 | 18,054 | 23,366 | 34,942    | 10,353  | 11,363 | 12,941 | 17,103 | 14,120 | 18,919 | 23,873 | 39,668    | 10,718    | 11,998 | 13,086 | 18,493 |
| ΡM            | 160               | 2,127  | 2,440  | 2,761  | 3,298     | 2,084   | 2,358  | 2,691  | 3,160  | 2,171  | 2,451  | 2,766  | 3,289     | 2,109     | 2,404  | 2,711  | 3,162  |
|               | 180               | 100    | 112    | 158    | 292       | 100     | 112    | 158    | 304    | 71     | 112    | 180    | 300       | 112       | 158    | 200    | 316    |

Table E-16. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels (*L*<sub>p</sub>) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |           |        |        |          |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|
| group         | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |           | Sur    | nmer   |          |
| Hearing group | Thre:<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | Н      | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |          |
| Hea           |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 3500     |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 62,435  | 69,973 | 89,900 | 99,671 |        |        |        |           | 80,642    | 91,358 | 97,845 | >100,000 |
|               | 140               | 24,534 | 27,615 | 41,755 | 64,192    | 13,410  | 15,670 | 18,950 | 21,837 | 26,399 | 35,544 | 47,609 | 70,788    | 15,243    | 18,290 | 20,851 | 23,879   |
| 5             | 160               | 3,092  | 3,473  | 4,151  | 4,759     | 3,000   | 3,302  | 3,818  | 4,430  | 3,102  | 3,466  | 4,104  | 4,707     | 3,004     | 3,290  | 3,759  | 4,391    |
|               | 180               | 269    | 381    | 515    | 680       | 269     | 403    | 539    | 707    | 269    | 381    | 515    | 695       | 292       | 403    | 541    | 711      |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 50,867  | 55,300 | 67,931 | 91,882 |        |        |        |           | 57,923    | 65,829 | 89,754 | 98,346   |
|               | 140               | 18,289 | 20,912 | 27,059 | 41,701    | 11,073  | 12,166 | 13,329 | 17,781 | 18,289 | 20,901 | 27,261 | 46,873    | 11,355    | 12,446 | 13,819 | 18,885   |
| MF            | 160               | 2,136  | 2,393  | 2,754  | 3,152     | 2,110   | 2,312  | 2,680  | 3,065  | 2,187  | 2,371  | 2,750  | 3,171     | 2,110     | 2,358  | 2,704  | 3,057    |
|               | 180               | 71     | 112    | 141    | 224       | 100     | 112    | 150    | 255    | 71     | 100    | 141    | 224       | 112       | 112    | 200    | 250      |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 47,601  | 51,397 | 61,885 | 84,525 |        |        |        |           | 53,239    | 58,463 | 80,681 | 96,300   |
|               | 140               | 13,252 | 18,459 | 24,065 | 36,420    | 10,103  | 11,031 | 12,894 | 15,599 | 13,169 | 18,130 | 24,226 | 39,512    | 10,190    | 11,238 | 12,897 | 17,151   |
| 노             | 160               | 1,844  | 2,072  | 2,460  | 2,903     | 1,812   | 2,026  | 2,404  | 2,795  | 1,858  | 2,100  | 2,486  | 2,865     | 1,856     | 2,055  | 2,430  | 2,818    |
|               | 180               | 50     | 71     | 112    | 141       | 0       | 71     | 112    | 158    | 0      | 71     | 100    | 158       | 50        | 100    | 112    | 200      |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 57,516  | 63,118 | 81,233 | 98,505 |        |        |        |           | 70,166    | 83,066 | 95,697 | >100,000 |
| _             | 140               | 22,438 | 25,135 | 36,043 | 53,265    | 12,807  | 13,234 | 17,226 | 20,241 | 23,300 | 26,255 | 40,579 | 59,681    | 12,907    | 14,287 | 18,676 | 21,962   |
| ΡM            | 160               | 2,693  | 2,952  | 3,303  | 4,105     | 2,632   | 2,850  | 3,166  | 3,701  | 2,706  | 2,930  | 3,290  | 4,025     | 2,646     | 2,863  | 3,167  | 3,655    |
|               | 180               | 150    | 180    | 269    | 403       | 158     | 206    | 304    | 461    | 150    | 180    | 283    | 412       | 181       | 212    | 304    | 461      |

## E.2.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table E-17. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |                        | B)             |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Grc                            | Me                     | Iresho         |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | I    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | É              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta            | al Injury      | ,    |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | (    | )    |         |           | (    | )    |      |      |      | 0    |          |           | 50   | )    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> pk            | 213            | 18   | 24   | 29   | 32      | 18        | 24   | 29   | 32   | 18   | 24   | 29   | 32       | 18        | 24   | 29   | 32   |
| Fish with swim bladder not     | LE,24hr ZIU            |                | 11   |      |      | 14      | 11        |      |      | 1    | 41   |      |      | 15       | 8         |      |      |      |
| involved in hearing            | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103     | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103      | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 2    | 55   |         |           | 2    | 55   |      |      | 2    | 69   |          |           | 29   | 2    |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103     | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103      | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 14   | 41   |         |           | 14   | 41   |      |      | 1    | 41   |          |           | 15   | 8    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103     | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103      | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  |
|                                | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 14   | 41   |         |           | 14   | 41   |      |      | 1    | 41   |          |           | 15   | 8    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103     | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103      | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  |
| Recoverable injury             | /                      |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          | ·,        |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | (    | )    |         |           | 5    | 0    |      |      |      | 0    |          |           | 7    | 1    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 18   | 24   | 29   | 32      | 18        | 24   | 29   | 32   | 18   | 24   | 29   | 32       | 18        | 24   | 29   | 32   |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |      | 5    | 59   |         |           | 5    | 59   |      |      | 5    | 59   |          |           | 55   | 9    |      |
| bladder                        | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103     | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  | 44   | 69   | 84   | 103      | 44        | 69   | 84   | 103  |
| Temporary Thresh               | old Shift              |                | ·    |      |      |         |           |      |      |      | ·    |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |      | 5,2  | 286  |         |           | 4,63 | 9    |      |      | 5,   | 170  |          |           | 4,5  | 72   |      |

Table E-18. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |                                     | B)             |      |      |      | P       | 1         |              |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 22        |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric                              | p) plc         |      | Wir  | nter |         |           | Sum          | mer  |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Gre                            | Me                                  | Threshold (dB) |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | ( <b>J</b> ) |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                                     | È              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500    | 1000      | 1500         | 2500 | 3500 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ential Mort                         | al Injury      | /    |      |      |         |           |              |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$                        | 219            |      | (    | )    |         |           | (            | )    |      |      |      | 0    |          |           | 50   | C    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>              | 213            | 28   | 36   | 49   | 58      | 28        | 36           | 49   | 58   | 28   | 36   | 49   | 58       | 28        | 36   | 49   | 58   |
| Fish with swim bladder not     | $L_{E,24hr}$                        | 210            |      | 18   | 30   |         |           | 18           | 30   |      |      | 1    | 80   |          |           | 21   | 2    |      |
| involved in<br>hearing         | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>              | 207            | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145     | 84        | 107          | 124  | 145  | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145      | 84        | 107  | 124  | 145  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$                        | 207            |      | 33   | 35   |         |           | 36           | 61   |      |      | 3    | 20   |          |           | 36   | 51   |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>              | 207            | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145     | 84        | 107          | 124  | 145  | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145      | 84        | 107  | 124  | 145  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$                        | 210            |      | 18   | 30   |         |           | 18           | 30   |      |      | 1    | 80   |          |           | 21   | 2    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>              | 207            | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145     | 84        | 107          | 124  | 145  | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145      | 84        | 107  | 124  | 145  |
|                                | $L_{E,24hr}$                        | 210            |      | 18   | 30   |         |           | 18           | 30   |      |      | 1    | 80   |          |           | 21   | 2    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>              | 207            | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145     | 84        | 107          | 124  | 145  | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145      | 84        | 107  | 124  | 145  |
| Recoverable injury             | /                                   |                |      |      |      |         |           |              |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$                        | 216            |      | 7    | 1    |         |           | 7            | 1    |      |      | -    | 71   |          |           | 10   | 0    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> pk                         | 213            | 28   | 36   | 49   | 58      | 28        | 36           | 49   | 58   | 28   | 36   | 49   | 58       | 28        | 36   | 49   | 58   |
| Fish with swim                 |                                     |                |      |      | 95   |         |           | 7′           | 16   |      |      | 6    | 96   |          |           | 71   | 6    |      |
| bladder                        | dder L <sub>pk</sub> 207 84 107 124 |                |      |      | 145  | 84      | 107       | 124          | 145  | 84   | 107  | 124  | 145  | 84       | 107       | 124  | 145  |      |
| Temporary Threshold Shift      |                                     |                |      |      |      |         |           |              |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | L <sub>E,24hr</sub> 186 6,709       |                |      |      |      |         |           | 5,6          | 80   |      |      | 6,   | 710  |          |           | 5,6  | 25   |      |

Table E-19. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |  | B)             |       |       |       | P1      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       | F        | 22        |       |       |       |
|---------------|--|----------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Group         | Metric   | Threshold (dB) |       | Win   | ter   |         |          | Sur   | nmer  |       |       | Wii   | nter  |          |           | Sun   | nmer  |       |
| Gre           | Me   | Iresh          |       |       | Ha    | nmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |       |       |       |       | ŀ     | lammer e | energy (I | kJ)   |       |       |
|               |  | Ę              | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  |
| FHWG (2008    | 8)   | 1              |       |       |       | 1       |          | I     | 1     |       | 1     | I     | 1     | 1        |           |       |       | 1     |
| Om all fach   | LE,12hr  | 183            |       | 7,1   | 14    |         |          | 6,    | 004   |       |       | 7,0   | )92   |          |           | 6,    | 004   |       |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>                               | 206            | 49    | 80    | 98    | 120     | 49       | 80    | 98    | 120   | 49    | 80    | 98    | 120      | 49        | 80    | 98    | 120   |
| Laura Cali    | LE,12hr  | 187            |       | 4,7   | 21    |         |          | 4,    | 235   |       |       | 4,6   | 518   |          |           | 4,    | 176   |       |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>                               | 206            | 49    | 80    | 98    | 120     | 49       | 80    | 98    | 120   | 49    | 80    | 98    | 120      | 49        | 80    | 98    | 120   |
| Sea turtles   | <b>L</b> p   | 180            | 158   | 269   | 403   | 602     | 158      | 269   | 403   | 604   | 158   | 283   | 403   | 604      | 200       | 292   | 403   | 618   |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> p   | 150            | 5,689 | 7,385 | 8,923 | 11,909  | 4,943    | 5,900 | 7,170 | 8,970 | 5,489 | 7,375 | 9,003 | 12,368   | 4,900     | 5,763 | 7,257 | 9,345 |
| Large fish    | Lp   | 150            | 5,689 | 7,385 | 8,923 | 11,909  | 4,943    | 5,900 | 7,170 | 8,970 | 5,489 | 7,375 | 9,003 | 12,368   | 4,900     | 5,763 | 7,257 | 9,345 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017  | ')             |       |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |           |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles   | Lp   | 175            | 461   | 658   | 873   | 1,235   | 461      | 680   | 901   | 1,221 | 461   | 671   | 873   | 1,253    | 475       | 680   | 901   | 1,242 |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)   |                |       |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |           |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24h</b> r                          | 204            |       | 3     | 16    |         |          |       | 304   |       |       | 3     | 20    |          |           | 3     | 00    |       |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                                      | 232            | 2     | 3     | 4     | 4       | 2        | 3     | 4     | 4     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 4        | 2         | 3     | 4     | 4     |
| Sea turtles - | Sea turtles - <i>L</i> <sub>E,TU,24hr</sub> 189 3110 |                |       |       |       |         |          | 2     | 899   |       |       | 31    | 08    | ·        |           | 29    | 927   | *     |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                                      | 226            | 3     | 5     | 6     | 6       | 3        | 5     | 6     | 6     | 3     | 5     | 6     | 6        | 3         | 5     | 6     | 6     |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

Table E-20. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                                 | B)             |       |       |        | P1      |          |       |       |        |       |        |        | F        | 22        |       |       |        |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|----------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|
| Group         | Metric                          | Threshold (dB) |       | Wir   | iter   |         |          | Sur   | nmer  |        |       | Wii    | nter   |          |           | Sun   | nmer  |        |
| Gre           | Me                              | Iresh          |       |       | На     | mmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |       |        |       |        | H      | lammer e | energy (I | kJ)   |       |        |
|               |                                 | Ę              | 1000  | 1500  | 2500   | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000   | 1000  | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500  | 2500  | 4000   |
| FHWG (2008    | 8)                              |                |       |       | 1      |         |          | I     | 1     |        | 1     | 1      |        | 1        | 1         |       |       | 1      |
|               | LE,12hr                         | 183            |       | 9,2   | 05     |         |          | 7,    | 250   |        |       | 9,3    | 319    |          |           | 7,3   | 318   |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>          | 206            | 92    | 123   | 142    | 166     | 92       | 123   | 142   | 166    | 92    | 123    | 142    | 166      | 92        | 123   | 142   | 166    |
| Laura Cale    | LE,12hr                         | 187            |       | 6,0   | 50     |         |          | 5,    | 197   |        |       | 5,9    | 79     |          |           | 5,    | 121   |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>          | 206            | 92    | 123   | 142    | 166     | 92       | 123   | 142   | 166    | 92    | 123    | 142    | 166      | 92        | 123   | 142   | 166    |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                              | 180            | 269   | 381   | 522    | 696     | 269      | 403   | 550   | 716    | 283   | 381    | 522    | 700      | 292       | 403   | 550   | 716    |
| Small fish    | Lp                              | 150            | 8,443 | 9,905 | 11,921 | 13,435  | 6,743    | 7,628 | 8,880 | 10,503 | 8,398 | 10,259 | 12,307 | 15,094   | 6,716     | 7,742 | 9,180 | 11,062 |
| Large fish    | Lp                              | 150            | 8,443 | 9,905 | 11,921 | 13,435  | 6,743    | 7,628 | 8,880 | 10,503 | 8,398 | 10,259 | 12,307 | 15,094   | 6,716     | 7,742 | 9,180 | 11,062 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                     | ')             |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |        |       |        |        |          |           |       |       |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                              | 175            | 667   | 885   | 1,140  | 1,414   | 680      | 901   | 1,141 | 1,409  | 671   | 894    | 1,142  | 1,422    | 694       | 906   | 1,166 | 1,423  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                      |                |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |        |       |        |        |          |           |       |       |        |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24hr</b>      | 204            |       | 4     | 95     |         |          | Ę     | 502   |        |       | 4      | 95     |          |           | 5     | 10    |        |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                 | 232            | 2     | 3     | 4      | 4       | 2        | 3     | 4     | 4      | 2     | 3      | 4      | 4        | 2         | 3     | 4     | 4      |
| Sea turtles - | a turtles - LE,TU,24hr 189 4316 |                |       |       |        |         |          | 3     | 892   |        |       | 41     | 97     |          |           | 38    | 331   | •      |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                 | 226            | 5     | 7     | 9      | 8       | 5        | 7     | 9     | 8      | 5     | 7      | 9      | 8        | 5         | 7     | 9     | 8      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

# E.3. 12 dB Attenuation

### E.3.1. Marine Mammals

Table E-21. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                        |                        |           |      |      |      | F       | 91        |      |      |      |      |      |       | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group                  | Wethe                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (l | (J)  |      |      |      |      | I     | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                   | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 183       |      | 3,4  | 91   |         | -         | 3,1  | 58   |      |      | 3,   | 354   |          |           | 3,1  | 90   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 219       | 6    | 8    | 11   | 11      | 6         | 8    | 11   | 11   | 6    | 8    | 11    | 11       | 6         | 8    | 11   | 11   |
| Mid-                   | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       | 1 .  | (    | )    |         |           | (    | )    |      |      |      | 0     |          |           | (    | )    |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 230       | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3       | 2         | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3     | 3        | 2         | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| High-                  | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 155       |      | 1,4  | 76   |         |           | 1,3  | 845  |      |      | 1,   | 432   |          |           | 1,3  | 64   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 202       | 78   | 97   | 120  | 148     | 78        | 97   | 120  | 148  | 78   | 97   | 120   | 148      | 78        | 97   | 120  | 148  |
| Phocid                 | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       | •    | 32   | 20   | *       | 1         | 33   | 35   | *    |      | 3    | 320   |          |           | 35   | 50   |      |
| pinnipeds              | <b>L</b> pk            | 218       | 7    | 10   | 12   | 12      | 7         | 10   | 12   | 12   | 7    | 10   | 12    | 12       | 7         | 10   | 12   | 12   |

|                        |                        |           |      |      |      | Р      | 1        |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|--------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wint | er   |        |          | Sum  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group                  | Wethe                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | mmer e | nergy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500   | 1000     | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 |
| Low-                   | LE,24hr                | 183       |      | 4,99 | 98   |        |          | 4,3  | 350  |      |      | 4,   | 835  |          |           | 4,2  | 62   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 219       | 10   | 13   | 15   | 15     | 10       | 13   | 15   | 15   | 10   | 13   | 15   | 15       | 10        | 13   | 15   | 15   |
| Mid-                   | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 0    |      |        |          | (    | )    |      |      |      | 0    |          |           | C    | )    |      |
| frequency cetaceans    | <b>L</b> pk            | 230       | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4      | 2        | 3    | 4    | 4    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4        | 2         | 3    | 4    | 4    |
| High-                  | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 155       |      | 2,47 | 76   |        |          | 2,1  | 80   |      |      | 2,   | 476  |          |           | 2,1  | 59   |      |
| frequency cetaceans    | <b>L</b> pk            | 202       | 117  | 143  | 192  | 231    | 117      | 143  | 192  | 231  | 117  | 143  | 192  | 231      | 117       | 143  | 192  | 231  |
| Phocid                 | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 570  | )    |        |          | 67   | 73   |      |      | 5    | 70   |          |           | 68   | 0    |      |
| pinnipeds              | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 218       | 11   | 15   | 17   | 17     | 11       | 15   | 17   | 17   | 11   | 15   | 17   | 17       | 11        | 15   | 17   | 17   |

Table E-22. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

Table E-23. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |           |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wii    | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        | -      | Har    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | Н      | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 43,694  | 47,568 | 55,038 | 69,967 |        |        |        |           | 49,199    | 54,475 | 65,291 | 91,432 |
|               | 140               | 13,081 | 17,331 | 21,364 | 27,536    | 10,130  | 11,412 | 12,836 | 15,540 | 13,218 | 18,583 | 22,603 | 35,324    | 10,689    | 12,191 | 13,131 | 18,315 |
| ted           | 150               | 4,728  | 5,560  | 7,341  | 9,816     | 4,400   | 4,925  | 5,811  | 7,645  | 4,680  | 5,402  | 7,306  | 10,177    | 4,360     | 4,899  | 5,671  | 7,779  |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 2,331  | 2,693  | 2,973  | 3,540     | 2,277   | 2,600  | 2,884  | 3,362  | 2,376  | 2,693  | 2,983  | 3,523     | 2,309     | 2,642  | 2,907  | 3,353  |
| Unv           | 175               | 320    | 500    | 652    | 962       | 320     | 500    | 658    | 955    | 320    | 500    | 652    | 982       | 354       | 500    | 667    | 971    |
|               | 180               | 112    | 158    | 255    | 427       | 112     | 180    | 255    | 430    | 112    | 180    | 269    | 427       | 158       | 212    | 292    | 447    |
|               | 190               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 71        | 0       | 0      | 0      | 71     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 71        | 50        | 50     | 50     | 112    |

Table E-24. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels (*L*<sub>p</sub>) due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre.<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | Н      | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        | 1      |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 53,822  | 58,996 | 70,948 | 92,985 |        |        |        |           | 62,847   | 72,371 | 92,105 | 98,881 |
|               | 140               | 20,769 | 23,470 | 28,003 | 43,422    | 12,610  | 13,130 | 15,455 | 19,234 | 21,812 | 25,145 | 35,867 | 49,903    | 12,814   | 14,261 | 18,157 | 21,092 |
| ted           | 150               | 6,750  | 8,011  | 9,758  | 12,105    | 5,246   | 6,402  | 7,533  | 8,917  | 6,705  | 8,000  | 10,103 | 12,382    | 5,179    | 6,309  | 7,628  | 9,192  |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 2,777  | 3,052  | 3,440  | 4,140     | 2,706   | 2,952  | 3,260  | 3,800  | 2,789  | 3,050  | 3,422  | 4,093     | 2,722    | 2,962  | 3,259  | 3,747  |
| Unv           | 175               | 472    | 650    | 850    | 1,100     | 500     | 652    | 860    | 1,107  | 461    | 650    | 851    | 1,110     | 500      | 658    | 873    | 1,124  |
|               | 180               | 180    | 269    | 361    | 500       | 180     | 269    | 381    | 515    | 180    | 269    | 361    | 502       | 200      | 292    | 391    | 522    |
|               | 190               | 0      | 0      | 50     | 100       | 0       | 0      | 50     | 100    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 71        | 50       | 50     | 71     | 112    |

Table E-25. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels (*L*<sub>p</sub>) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |           |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |            |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring (       | Thre:<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer energ | gy (kJ) |        | -      |        |        |        | Н      | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000       | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 43,615  | 47,476 | 54,928 | 69,798 |        |        |        |           | 49,099    | 54,374 | 65,117 | 91,299 |
|               | 140               | 13,072 | 17,295 | 21,319 | 27,493     | 10,100  | 11,379 | 12,822 | 15,416 | 13,189 | 18,515 | 22,546 | 35,204    | 10,651    | 12,163 | 13,105 | 18,265 |
| Ц             | 160               | 2,311  | 2,680  | 2,957  | 3,516      | 2,259   | 2,583  | 2,865  | 3,353  | 2,358  | 2,677  | 2,972  | 3,506     | 2,301     | 2,621  | 2,890  | 3,336  |
|               | 180               | 112    | 158    | 255    | 424        | 112     | 180    | 255    | 427    | 112    | 158    | 269    | 427       | 158       | 206    | 292    | 430    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 36,015  | 38,306 | 45,458 | 56,004 |        |        |        |           | 39,455    | 42,143 | 50,764 | 67,422 |
|               | 140               | 9,348  | 10,622 | 12,971 | 21,227     | 7,118   | 7,832  | 9,611  | 12,276 | 9,168  | 10,636 | 12,956 | 21,270    | 7,058     | 7,781  | 9,771  | 12,516 |
| MF            | 160               | 1,170  | 1,401  | 1,812  | 2,385      | 1,209   | 1,395  | 1,803  | 2,305  | 1,163  | 1,412  | 1,855  | 2,369     | 1,210     | 1,422  | 1,844  | 2,355  |
|               | 180               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 112        | 0       | 0      | 0      | 112    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 100       | 50        | 50     | 50     | 112    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 33,326  | 35,659 | 42,269 | 52,138 |        |        |        |           | 36,523    | 38,823 | 46,409 | 59,814 |
|               | 140               | 7,983  | 8,968  | 12,000 | 19,043     | 5,890   | 6,847  | 8,610  | 11,185 | 7,853  | 8,812  | 11,960 | 18,739    | 5,720     | 6,823  | 8,582  | 11,412 |
| 노             | 160               | 901    | 1,077  | 1,512  | 2,081      | 939     | 1,118  | 1,492  | 2,050  | 919    | 1,110  | 1,512  | 2,103     | 922       | 1,134  | 1,504  | 2,059  |
|               | 180               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 71         | 0       | 0      | 0      | 71     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 71        | 50        | 50     | 50     | 100    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 40,364  | 43,502 | 50,819 | 63,353 |        |        |        |           | 44,814    | 48,777 | 58,354 | 84,105 |
| _             | 140               | 11,951 | 12,967 | 18,712 | 25,598     | 8,688   | 9,668  | 11,494 | 13,231 | 12,134 | 12,978 | 19,331 | 26,300    | 8,820     | 10,151 | 12,112 | 14,182 |
| ΡM            | 160               | 1,756  | 2,070  | 2,433  | 2,926      | 1,726   | 2,010  | 2,352  | 2,822  | 1,769  | 2,102  | 2,435  | 2,921     | 1,761     | 2,059  | 2,401  | 2,850  |
|               | 180               | 50     | 100    | 112    | 206        | 50      | 100    | 112    | 250    | 0      | 71     | 112    | 206       | 50        | 112    | 158    | 224    |

Table E-26. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels (*L*<sub>p</sub>) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using a Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |            |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre.<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer energ | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        | -      | н      | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500       | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 3500      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 53,718  | 58,878 | 70,785 | 92,799 |        |        |        |           | 62,703   | 72,171 | 92,000 | 98,806 |
|               | 140               | 20,729 | 23,448 | 27,887 | 43,306     | 12,596  | 13,121 | 15,351 | 19,197 | 21,745 | 24,906 | 35,756 | 49,754    | 12,802   | 14,200 | 18,106 | 21,053 |
| ц             | 160               | 2,766  | 3,044  | 3,423  | 4,130      | 2,702   | 2,942  | 3,252  | 3,783  | 2,780  | 3,041  | 3,408  | 4,077     | 2,712    | 2,957  | 3,251  | 3,731  |
|               | 180               | 158    | 269    | 361    | 500        | 180     | 269    | 381    | 510    | 180    | 269    | 361    | 500       | 200      | 292    | 391    | 515    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 44,181  | 47,833 | 56,592 | 71,394 |        |        |        |           | 49,048   | 53,956 | 68,538 | 91,899 |
|               | 140               | 12,821 | 13,665 | 21,609 | 27,788     | 9,289   | 10,358 | 12,401 | 13,743 | 12,820 | 13,595 | 21,775 | 30,550    | 9,363    | 10,580 | 12,587 | 14,550 |
| MF            | 160               | 1,753  | 2,001  | 2,404  | 2,815      | 1,746   | 1,950  | 2,332  | 2,710  | 1,761  | 2,001  | 2,385  | 2,779     | 1,768    | 1,998  | 2,371  | 2,750  |
|               | 180               | 0      | 71     | 112    | 141        | 0       | 71     | 112    | 158    | 0      | 71     | 100    | 158       | 50       | 100    | 112    | 200    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 41,141  | 44,666 | 52,638 | 64,670 |        |        |        |           | 45,031   | 49,301 | 60,615 | 86,116 |
|               | 140               | 11,454 | 12,766 | 19,410 | 25,947     | 8,336   | 9,205  | 11,317 | 13,052 | 11,497 | 12,770 | 19,091 | 26,153    | 8,274    | 9,222  | 11,547 | 13,052 |
| 노             | 160               | 1,432  | 1,692  | 2,102  | 2,511      | 1,422   | 1,671  | 2,080  | 2,499  | 1,450  | 1,681  | 2,136  | 2,550     | 1,451    | 1,665  | 2,074  | 2,487  |
|               | 180               | 0      | 0      | 71     | 112        | 0       | 0      | 71     | 112    | 0      | 0      | 71     | 112       | 50       | 50     | 100    | 112    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 49,718  | 54,008 | 64,301 | 85,357 |        |        |        |           | 56,781   | 63,416 | 85,836 | 96,656 |
|               | 140               | 17,905 | 20,605 | 26,012 | 38,122     | 11,212  | 12,377 | 13,292 | 17,506 | 18,549 | 21,117 | 26,604 | 42,871    | 11,764   | 12,613 | 14,345 | 19,035 |
| ΡM            | 160               | 2,355  | 2,593  | 2,935  | 3,331      | 2,277   | 2,532  | 2,826  | 3,182  | 2,342  | 2,625  | 2,912  | 3,306     | 2,331    | 2,550  | 2,850  | 3,189  |
|               | 180               | 112    | 141    | 180    | 269        | 112     | 141    | 206    | 300    | 112    | 141    | 180    | 292       | 142      | 158    | 212    | 300    |

## E.3.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table E-27. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

| Group   |                        | B)             |      |      |      | P       | 91        |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|---|------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| dno   | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sum  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Gre   | Me                     | Iresh          |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | I    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|   |                        | É              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote                                  | ntial Morta            | al Injury      | ,    |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without  | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | (    | )    |         |           | (    | )    |      |      |      | 0    |          |           | 0    |      |      |
| swim bladder  | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 14   | 18   | 22   | 24      | 14        | 18   | 22   | 24   | 14   | 18   | 22   | 24       | 14        | 18   | 22   | 24   |
| Fish with swim<br>bladder not                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 1    | 12   |         |           | 1′   | 12   |      |      | 1    | 12   |          |           | 11   | 2    |      |
| ladder not<br>hvolved in<br>earing<br>ish with swim | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78      | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78       | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   |
| Fish with swim                                      | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 1:   | 58   |         |           | 15   | 58   |      |      | 1    | 58   |          |           | 20   | 0    |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing                      | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78      | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78       | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   |
| Sea turtles   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 1    | 12   |         |           | 1    | 12   |      |      | 1    | 12   |          |           | 11   | 2    |      |
| (mortal injury)                                     | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78      | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78       | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   |
|   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 1    | 12   |         |           | 1    | 12   |      |      | 1    | 12   |          |           | 11   | 2    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                                     | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78      | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78       | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   |
| Recoverable injury                                  | /                      |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          | ·,        |      |      |      |
| Fish without  | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | (    | )    |         |           | (    | )    |      |      |      | 0    |          |           | 50   | )    |      |
| swim bladder  | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 14   | 18   | 22   | 24      | 14        | 18   | 22   | 24   | 14   | 18   | 22   | 24       | 14        | 18   | 22   | 24   |
| Fish with swim                                      | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |      | 38   | 31   |         |           | 38   | 31   |      |      | 3    | 81   |          |           | 39   | 1    |      |
| bladder   | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78      | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   | 33   | 52   | 64   | 78       | 33        | 52   | 64   | 78   |
| Temporary Thresh                                    | old Shift              |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish  | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |      | 4,2  | 226  |         |           | 3,8  | 846  |      |      | 4,   | 137  |          |           | 3,7  | 98   |      |

Table E-28. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 24 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

| Group                          |                        | B)             |      |      |      | F       | 21        |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| dno                            | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wiı  | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Gre                            | Me                     | Iresh          |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | É              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 3500     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 3500 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ential Mort            | al Injury      | /    |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | (    | )    |         |           | (    | )    |      |      |      | 0    |          |           | 0    | )    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 21   | 27   | 37   | 44      | 21        | 27   | 37   | 44   | 21   | 27   | 37   | 44       | 21        | 27   | 37   | 44   |
| Fish with swim bladder not     | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 14   | 11   |         |           | 14   | 41   |      |      | 1    | 12   |          |           | 15   | 8    |      |
| involved in hearing            | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110     | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110      | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 22   | 24   |         |           | 2    | 55   |      |      | 2    | 24   |          |           | 25   | 5    |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110     | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110      | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 14   | 11   |         |           | 14   | 41   |      |      | 1    | 12   |          |           | 15   | 8    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110     | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110      | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  |
| <b>F</b>                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 14   | 11   |         |           | 14   | 41   |      |      | 1    | 12   |          |           | 15   | 8    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110     | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110      | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  |
| Recoverable injury             | y                      |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | (    | )    |         |           | (    | )    |      |      |      | 0    |          |           | 0    |      |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 21   | 27   | 37   | 44      | 21        | 27   | 37   | 44   | 21   | 27   | 37   | 44       | 21        | 27   | 37   | 44   |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |      | 50   | 00   |         |           | 50   | )2   |      |      | 4    | 95   |          |           | 51   | 0    |      |
| bladder                        | $L_{\sf pk}$           | 207            | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110     | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  | 64   | 81   | 94   | 110      | 64        | 81   | 94   | 110  |
| Temporary Thresh               | hold Shift             |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 186            |      | 5,4  | 56   |         |           | 4,7  | '08  |      |      | 5,   | 314  |          |           | 4,6  | 33   |      |

Table E-29. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

| Group         |                            | B)             |       |       |       | P1      | l         |       |       |       |       |       |       | F        | 22        |       |       |       |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| dno           | Metric                     | Threshold (dB) |       | Win   | iter  |         |           | Sur   | nmer  |       |       | Wi    | nter  |          |           | Sun   | nmer  |       |
| Gre           | Me                         | Iresh          |       |       | Ha    | mmer er | nergy (kJ | Ŋ     |       |       |       |       | ŀ     | lammer e | energy (I | kJ)   |       |       |
|               |                            | Ę              | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000    | 1000      | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  |
| FHWG (2008    | 8)                         |                |       |       | 1     | 1       | 1         | 1     | 1     |       | 1     | I     | I     | 1        |           |       |       | 1     |
|               | LE,12hr                    | 183            |       | 5,8   | 64    |         |           | 5,    | 102   |       |       | 5,7   | 76    |          |           | 5,    | 032   |       |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 206            | 37    | 61    | 74    | 91      | 37        | 61    | 74    | 91    | 37    | 61    | 74    | 91       | 37        | 61    | 74    | 91    |
| 1             | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>        | 187            |       | 3,7   | 98    |         |           | 3,    | 447   |       |       | 3,7   | '10   |          |           | 3,4   | 426   |       |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 206            | 37    | 61    | 74    | 91      | 37        | 61    | 74    | 91    | 37    | 61    | 74    | 91       | 37        | 61    | 74    | 91    |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                         | 180            | 112   | 158   | 255   | 427     | 112       | 180   | 255   | 430   | 112   | 180   | 269   | 427      | 158       | 212   | 292   | 447   |
| Small fish    | Lp                         | 150            | 4,728 | 5,560 | 7,341 | 9,816   | 4,400     | 4,925 | 5,811 | 7,645 | 4,680 | 5,402 | 7,306 | 10,177   | 4,360     | 4,899 | 5,671 | 7,779 |
| Large fish    | Lp                         | 150            | 4,728 | 5,560 | 7,341 | 9,816   | 4,400     | 4,925 | 5,811 | 7,645 | 4,680 | 5,402 | 7,306 | 10,177   | 4,360     | 4,899 | 5,671 | 7,779 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                | ')             |       |       |       |         |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |           |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                         | 175            | 320   | 500   | 652   | 962     | 320       | 500   | 658   | 955   | 320   | 500   | 652   | 982      | 354       | 500   | 667   | 971   |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                 |                |       |       |       |         |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |           |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24hr</b> | 204            |       | 2     | 12    |         |           |       | 206   |       |       | 2     | 24    |          |           | 2     | 06    |       |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>            | 232            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> e,tu <b>,24hr</b> | 189            |       | 24    | 13    | ÷       |           | 2     | 309   |       |       | 24    | 152   | •        |           | 23    | 365   | ÷     |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>            | 226            | 3     | 5     | 6     | 6       | 3         | 5     | 6     | 6     | 3     | 5     | 6     | 6        | 3         | 5     | 6     | 6     |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

Table E-30. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 8 m monopile in 12 hours, using a Menck 3500S hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

| Group         |                            | B)             |       |       |       | P1      |          |       |       |       |       |       |        | F        | 2        |       |       |       |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| dno           | Metric                     | Threshold (dB) |       | Win   | ter   |         |          | Sun   | nmer  |       |       | Wi    | nter   |          |          | Sun   | nmer  |       |
| Gre           | Me                         | Iresh          |       |       | Ha    | nmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |       |       |       |       | H      | lammer e | energy ( | kJ)   |       |       |
|               |                            | Ę              | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  | 1000  | 1500  | 2500   | 4000     | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  |
| FHWG (2008    | 3)                         |                |       | 1     |       |         |          | I     |       |       | 1     | 1     | 1      | 1        | 1        |       |       | 1     |
| Om all fach   | LE,12hr                    | 183            |       | 7,4   | 74    |         |          | 6,    | 175   |       |       | 7,4   | 128    |          |          | 6,    | 153   |       |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 206            | 70    | 93    | 108   | 126     | 70       | 93    | 108   | 126   | 70    | 93    | 108    | 126      | 70       | 93    | 108   | 126   |
| Laura Cali    | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>        | 187            |       | 4,8   | 50    |         |          | 4,3   | 301   |       |       | 4,7   | 732    |          |          | 4,2   | 224   |       |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>     | 206            | 70    | 93    | 108   | 126     | 70       | 93    | 108   | 126   | 70    | 93    | 108    | 126      | 70       | 93    | 108   | 126   |
| Sea turtles   | <b>L</b> p                 | 180            | 180   | 269   | 361   | 500     | 180      | 269   | 381   | 515   | 180   | 269   | 361    | 502      | 200      | 292   | 391   | 522   |
| Small fish    | Lp                         | 150            | 6,750 | 8,011 | 9,758 | 12,105  | 5,246    | 6,402 | 7,533 | 8,917 | 6,705 | 8,000 | 10,103 | 12,382   | 5,179    | 6,309 | 7,628 | 9,192 |
| Large fish    | Lp                         | 150            | 6,750 | 8,011 | 9,758 | 12,105  | 5,246    | 6,402 | 7,533 | 8,917 | 6,705 | 8,000 | 10,103 | 12,382   | 5,179    | 6,309 | 7,628 | 9,192 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                | ')             |       |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |          |          |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                         | 175            | 472   | 650   | 850   | 1,100   | 500      | 652   | 860   | 1,107 | 461   | 650   | 851    | 1,110    | 500      | 658   | 873   | 1,124 |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                 |                |       |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |          |          |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles - | LE,TU,24hr                 | 204            |       | 3     | 61    |         |          | 3     | 320   |       |       | 3     | 61     |          |          | 3     | 20    |       |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>            | 232            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1       | 0        | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 1        | 0        | 0     | 0     | 1     |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24hr</b> | 189            |       | 33    | 94    | *       |          | 3     | 120   | •     |       | 33    | 371    | •        |          | 3     | 112   | *     |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>            | 226            | 5     | 7     | 9     | 8       | 5        | 7     | 9     | 8     | 5     | 7     | 9      | 8        | 5        | 7     | 9     | 8     |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

# Appendix F. Threshold Ranges for One 11 m Monopile in 24 Hours with Attenuation

The following subsections present tables with the modeled ranges to injury and behavioral disruption threshold levels for marine mammals, fish, and sea turtles resulting from impact pile driving of one 11 m monopile assuming the use of noise attenuating systems, such as bubble curtains, resulting in a broadband reduction of 6 and 12 dB. These results assume 4,500 strikes to drive a monopile (Table 4).

### F.1. 6 dB Attenuation

#### F.1.1. Marine Mammals

Table F-1. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                        |                        |           |      |      |      | P       | 91        |      |      |      |      |      |       | F        | 2           |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-------------|------|------|------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sur  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | inter |          |             | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group                  | Wethe                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | I     | Hammer e | energy (k   | J)   |      |      |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000        | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                   | LE,24hr                | 183       |      | 9,8  | 343  |         |           | 7,7  | '16  |      |      | 10   | ,163  |          | - <u></u> , | 7,8  | 30   | 1    |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 219       | 8    | 13   | 17   | 23      | 8         | 13   | 17   | 23   | 8    | 11   | 15    | 21       | 8           | 11   | 15   | 21   |
| Mid-                   | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 4    | 0    |         | 1         | 2    | 8    |      |      | 4    | 40    |          |             | 6    | 4    |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 230       | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3       | 1         | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2     | 2        | 1           | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| High-                  | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 155       | 1    | 4,5  | 582  |         | 1         | 3,6  | 622  |      | ī    | 4,   | 291   |          |             | 3,5  | 51   |      |
| frequency cetaceans    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 202       | 196  | 241  | 373  | 543     | 196       | 241  | 373  | 543  | 195  | 239  | 388   | 539      | 195         | 239  | 388  | 539  |
| Phocid                 | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 1,3  | 68   |         | i .       | 1,3  | 330  | -    | i    | 1,   | 432   |          |             | 1,3  | 70   |      |
| pinnipeds              | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 218       | 10   | 15   | 20   | 27      | 10        | 15   | 20   | 27   | 9    | 13   | 18    | 25       | 9           | 13   | 18   | 25   |

Table F-2. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1       |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        | 2          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |          |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |        | N      | /inter |           |            | Sur    | nmer   |        |
| aring (       | Thre:<br>(d       |        | -      | Ha     | ammer en | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        |        | Hammer ei | nergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000       | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |          | 65,809    | 70,784 | 86,447 | 98,691 |        |        |        |           | 85,150     | 90,541 | 97,029 |        |
|               | 140               | 26,639 | 33,072 | 42,449 | 56,813   | 17,370    | 18,750 | 21,146 | 24,121 | 35,080 | 39,244 | 49,326 | 69,280    | 19,513     | 21,071 | 23,591 | 27,484 |
| ted           | 150               | 10,721 | 11,908 | 13,158 | 18,520   | 8,589     | 9,419  | 10,879 | 12,720 | 11,480 | 12,508 | 15,321 | 20,897    | 8,937      | 10,019 | 11,702 | 13,145 |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 4,246  | 4,659  | 5,466  | 7,466    | 3,971     | 4,405  | 4,894  | 6,218  | 4,162  | 4,679  | 5,347  | 7,520     | 3,929      | 4,380  | 4,876  | 6,332  |
| Unw           | 175               | 1,279  | 1,568  | 1,883  | 2,299    | 1,253     | 1,526  | 1,820  | 2,228  | 1,327  | 1,637  | 1,915  | 2,332     | 1,280      | 1,560  | 1,856  | 2,272  |
|               | 180               | 553    | 877    | 1,100  | 1,519    | 585       | 849    | 1,065  | 1,471  | 566    | 885    | 1,101  | 1,481     | 592        | 867    | 1,074  | 1,485  |
|               | 190               | 113    | 144    | 181    | 321      | 113       | 144    | 181    | 306    | 108    | 144    | 184    | 326       | 134        | 162    | 198    | 326    |

Table F-3. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2         |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |           | Sum    | nmer   |        |        | w      | inter  |            |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring (       | Thre:<br>(d       |        |        | Ha     | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | F      | lammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000       | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 65,658    | 70,606 | 86,185 | 98,645 |        |        |        |            | 84,878   | 90,384 | 96,972 |        |
|               | 140               | 26,551 | 32,935 | 42,303 | 56,614    | 17,338    | 18,698 | 21,098 | 24,077 | 34,969 | 39,116 | 49,157 | 69,000     | 19,464   | 21,016 | 23,529 | 27,409 |
| 5             | 160               | 4,230  | 4,637  | 5,425  | 7,423     | 3,947     | 4,388  | 4,875  | 6,154  | 4,139  | 4,661  | 5,304  | 7,479      | 3,905    | 4,361  | 4,857  | 6,256  |
|               | 180               | 546    | 868    | 1,083  | 1,503     | 577       | 844    | 1,051  | 1,459  | 563    | 877    | 1,092  | 1,465      | 583      | 860    | 1,065  | 1,468  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 48,282    | 50,592 | 57,998 | 70,381 |        |        |        |            | 54,495   | 57,518 | 70,398 | 91,431 |
|               | 140               | 17,019 | 18,434 | 22,652 | 27,409    | 10,926    | 11,620 | 12,942 | 14,896 | 17,438 | 19,164 | 23,548 | 33,959     | 11,357   | 12,180 | 13,171 | 17,532 |
| MF            | 160               | 2,330  | 2,481  | 2,854  | 3,304     | 2,263     | 2,435  | 2,758  | 3,172  | 2,295  | 2,512  | 2,816  | 3,321      | 2,283    | 2,448  | 2,766  | 3,149  |
|               | 180               | 117    | 134    | 179    | 260       | 117       | 141    | 180    | 297    | 113    | 134    | 179    | 256        | 134      | 160    | 197    | 295    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 44,336    | 46,256 | 52,664 | 62,047 |        |        |        |            | 48,935   | 51,580 | 60,341 | 79,418 |
|               | 140               | 12,828 | 13,153 | 19,486 | 24,016    | 9,467     | 10,107 | 11,692 | 13,086 | 12,848 | 13,161 | 19,729 | 24,862     | 9,672    | 10,371 | 12,176 | 13,326 |
| 또             | 160               | 1,900  | 2,046  | 2,391  | 2,814     | 1,840     | 1,977  | 2,339  | 2,723  | 1,863  | 2,108  | 2,405  | 2,773      | 1,893    | 2,016  | 2,365  | 2,750  |
|               | 180               | 57     | 89     | 122    | 170       | 57        | 89     | 126    | 171    | 45     | 85     | 120    | 161        | 72       | 108    | 142    | 185    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 57,411    | 60,991 | 72,143 | 91,948 |        |        |        |            | 68,613   | 75,223 | 92,102 | 98,635 |
|               | 140               | 22,933 | 24,129 | 31,788 | 44,490    | 13,181    | 14,190 | 17,685 | 20,681 | 24,262 | 26,583 | 38,258 | 51,702     | 14,523   | 17,069 | 19,868 | 22,896 |
| ΡM            | 160               | 3,113  | 3,444  | 4,159  | 4,845     | 3,003     | 3,244  | 3,802  | 4,528  | 3,161  | 3,404  | 4,068  | 4,824      | 3,025    | 3,242  | 3,786  | 4,500  |
|               | 180               | 234    | 341    | 494    | 780       | 256       | 350    | 494    | 800    | 228    | 323    | 482    | 792        | 268      | 342    | 511    | 797    |

# F.1.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table F-4. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

| Group                          |                        | B)             |      |      |      | P       | '1        |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| dno                            | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sum  | mer  |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Gre                            | Me                     | Iresh          |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | I    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | É              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta            | al Injury      |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | 16   | 61   |         |           | 16   | 61   |      |      | 1    | 61   |          |           | 18   | 1    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Fish with swim bladder not     | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 88   | 86   |         |           | 86   | 60   |      |      | 9    | 11   |          |           | 89   | 5    |      |
| nvolved in<br>hearing          | $L_{\sf pk}$           | 207            | 81   | 104  | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 1,3  | 360  |         |           | 1,3  | 511  |      |      | 1,   | 421  |          |           | 1,3  | 59   |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 81   | 104  | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 88   | 86   |         |           | 86   | 50   |      |      | 9    | 11   |          |           | 89   | 5    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 81   | 104  | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
|                                | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 210            |      | 88   | 86   |         |           | 86   | 50   |      |      | 9    | 11   |          |           | 89   | 5    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 81   | 104  | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Recoverable injury             | /                      |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | 28   | 86   |         |           | 28   | 34   |      |      | 2    | 91   |          |           | 30   | 1    |      |
| swim bladder                   | $L_{\sf pk}$           | 213            | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Fish with swim                 | LE,24hr                | 203            |      | 2,2  | 238  |         |           | 2,1  | 25   |      |      | 2,   | 310  |          |           | 2,2  | 14   |      |
| bladder                        | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 81   | 104  | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Temporary Thresh               | nold Shift             |                |      |      |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          | •         |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | LE,24hr                | 186            |      | 12,  | 117  |         |           | 9,4  | 76   |      |      | 13   | ,501 |          |           | 10,0 | )22  |      |

Table F-5. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

| Group         |                             | (dB)      |        |        |        | P1      |          |       |        |        |        |        |        | F        | 22        |        |        |        |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| dno           | Metric                      | old (d    |        | Win    | ter    |         |          | Sur   | nmer   |        |        | Wir    | nter   |          |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| Gre           | Me                          | Threshold |        |        | Ha     | mmer en | ergy (kJ | Ŋ     |        |        |        |        | ŀ      | lammer e | energy (I | kJ)    |        |        |
|               |                             | Ę         | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
| FHWG (2008    | 3)                          |           |        |        |        |         |          |       |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        | 1      |
| Om all fach   | LE,12hr                     | 183       |        | 16,5   | 514    |         |          | 11    | ,729   |        |        | 18,    | 543    |          |           | 12     | ,988   |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 206       | 95     | 122    | 187    | 290     | 95       | 122   | 187    | 290    | 94     | 120    | 183    | 271      | 94        | 120    | 183    | 271    |
|               | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>         | 187       |        | 11,0   | 000    |         |          | 8,    | 914    |        |        | 11,    | 968    |          |           | 9,5    | 291    |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 206       | 95     | 122    | 187    | 290     | 95       | 122   | 187    | 290    | 94     | 120    | 183    | 271      | 94        | 120    | 183    | 271    |
| Sea turtles   | <b>L</b> p                  | 180       | 553    | 877    | 1,100  | 1,519   | 585      | 849   | 1,065  | 1,471  | 566    | 885    | 1,101  | 1,481    | 592       | 867    | 1,074  | 1,485  |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> p                  | 150       | 10,721 | 11,908 | 13,158 | 18,520  | 8,589    | 9,419 | 10,879 | 12,720 | 11,480 | 12,508 | 15,321 | 20,897   | 8,937     | 10,019 | 11,702 | 13,145 |
| Large fish    | Lp                          | 150       | 10,721 | 11,908 | 13,158 | 18,520  | 8,589    | 9,419 | 10,879 | 12,720 | 11,480 | 12,508 | 15,321 | 20,897   | 8,937     | 10,019 | 11,702 | 13,145 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                 | )         |        |        |        |         |          |       |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                          | 175       | 1,279  | 1,568  | 1,883  | 2,299   | 1,253    | 1,526 | 1,820  | 2,228  | 1,327  | 1,637  | 1,915  | 2,332    | 1,280     | 1,560  | 1,856  | 2,272  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                  |           |        |        | •      |         |          |       |        |        | ,      |        |        | ,        |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> e,tu <b>,24h</b> r | 204       |        | 16     | 65     |         |          | 1     | 584    |        |        | 16     | 682    |          |           | 1      | 575    |        |
| PTS           | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 232       | 1      | 2      | 2      | 3       | 1        | 2     | 2      | 3      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 2        | 1         | 2      | 2      | 2      |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> e,tu <b>,24h</b> r | 189       |        | 83     | 07     |         |          | 6     | 989    |        |        | 85     | 524    |          |           | 7(     | 066    |        |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>             | 226       | 2      | 4      | 5      | 7       | 2        | 4     | 5      | 7      | 2      | 4      | 5      | 7        | 2         | 4      | 5      | 7      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

Large fish are defined as having a total mass of  $\geq 2$  g

# F.2. 10 dB Attenuation

### F.2.1. Marine Mammals

Table F-6. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                        |                        |           |      |      |      | F       | 91        |      |      |      |      |      |       | F        | 22        |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sum  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group                  | Wethe                  | (dB)      |      |      | H    | ammer e | energy (F | (J)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ     | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                   | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 183       |      | 6,5  | 519  |         | -         | 5,6  | 646  |      |      | 6,   | 566   |          |           | 5,6  | 06   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 219       | 3    | 5    | 7    | 9       | 3         | 5    | 7    | 9    | 3    | 5    | 7     | 9        | 3         | 5    | 7    | 9    |
| Mid-                   | LE,24hr                | 185       | · ·  | 2    | 0    |         |           | 2    | 0    |      | 1    |      | 20    |          |           | 4    | 5    |      |
| frequency cetaceans    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 230       | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1       | 0         | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 1        | 0         | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| High-                  | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 155       |      | 2,3  | 329  |         |           | 2,0  | )25  |      |      | 2,   | 330   |          |           | 2,0  | 09   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 202       | 92   | 119  | 174  | 243     | 92        | 119  | 174  | 243  | 91   | 116  | 178   | 240      | 91        | 116  | 178  | 240  |
| Phocid                 | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       |      | 62   | 28   |         | Î         | 7(   | )3   |      | Î    | 6    | 38    | ,        |           | 72   | 21   |      |
| pinnipeds              | <b>L</b> pk            | 218       | 4    | 7    | 9    | 12      | 4         | 7    | 9    | 12   | 4    | 5    | 8     | 11       | 4         | 5    | 8    | 11   |

P1 P2 Hearing group Threshold (dB) Winter Winter Summer Summer Hammer energy (kJ) Hammer energy (kJ) 1000 2500 4000 1500 2500 4000 1000 1500 4000 1000 1500 2500 1000 1500 2500 4000 50,168 53,201 60,862 73,305 61,619 74,078 57,637 92,372 120 ---------------------12,784 13,215 16,353 19,384 41,342 13,196 15,096 18,596 21,804 140 19,403 21,130 24,510 35,018 21,541 23,493 29,940 7,459 8,382 10,135 12,481 6,107 7,111 8,223 9,801 7,503 8.633 10,794 12,746 6.230 7,194 8,480 10,499 150 Unweighted 3,044 3,476 4,110 4,840 2,958 3,287 3,792 4,538 3,101 3,422 4,013 4,824 2,989 3,267 3,745 4,531 160 697 922 1.240 689 1.223 714 935 718 938 1.265 1.716 955 1.665 1.315 1.703 1.655 175 420 283 428 552 893 284 429 550 868 272 420 565 921 289 566 904 180 82 102 40 108 156 40 89 113 156 40 85 108 152 64 128 172 190

Table F-7. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

Table F-8. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |            |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre.<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer energ | gy (kJ) |        | -      |        |        |        | Н      | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000       | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 50,073  | 53,080 | 60,741 | 73,126 |        |        |        |           | 57,505   | 61,466 | 73,839 | 92,238 |
|               | 140               | 19,350 | 21,064 | 24,451 | 34,884     | 12,767  | 13,196 | 16,005 | 19,335 | 21,477 | 23,415 | 29,749 | 41,193    | 13,171   | 14,996 | 18,532 | 21,743 |
| 5             | 160               | 3,031  | 3,445  | 4,085  | 4,814      | 2,948   | 3,257  | 3,757  | 4,522  | 3,091  | 3,404  | 3,989  | 4,802     | 2,980    | 3,243  | 3,720  | 4,511  |
|               | 180               | 272    | 412    | 546    | 888        | 283     | 412    | 540    | 863    | 267    | 408    | 560    | 913       | 286      | 405    | 564    | 899    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 36,646  | 38,485 | 43,880 | 50,889 |        |        |        |           | 40,476   | 42,643 | 48,789 | 58,113 |
|               | 140               | 10,388 | 11,176 | 13,002 | 18,797     | 7,828   | 8,485  | 9,904  | 11,819 | 10,536 | 11,510 | 13,048 | 19,670    | 7,857    | 8,600  | 10,334 | 12,358 |
| MF            | 160               | 1,664  | 1,800  | 2,146  | 2,543      | 1,580   | 1,740  | 2,076  | 2,506  | 1,669  | 1,836  | 2,214  | 2,580     | 1,552    | 1,773  | 2,093  | 2,533  |
|               | 180               | 40     | 57     | 100    | 144        | 40      | 57     | 102    | 146    | 40     | 45     | 89     | 144       | 64       | 83     | 122    | 165    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 33,140  | 34,843 | 39,790 | 46,172 |        |        |        |           | 36,497   | 38,190 | 43,713 | 51,579 |
|               | 140               | 8,400  | 9,057  | 11,287 | 13,180     | 6,606   | 7,088  | 8,445  | 10,180 | 8,279  | 8,997  | 11,486 | 13,220    | 6,531    | 7,091  | 8,450  | 10,472 |
| 노             | 160               | 1,122  | 1,335  | 1,716  | 2,088      | 1,122   | 1,295  | 1,643  | 2,021  | 1,159  | 1,341  | 1,793  | 2,177     | 1,165    | 1,338  | 1,673  | 2,044  |
|               | 180               | 28     | 28     | 45     | 89         | 28      | 28     | 45     | 89     | 28     | 28     | 45     | 89        | 45       | 60     | 64     | 117    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 44,138  | 46,606 | 52,970 | 62,419 |        |        |        |           | 49,521   | 52,758 | 61,177 | 78,389 |
|               | 140               | 13,289 | 17,020 | 20,599 | 25,037     | 10,649  | 11,515 | 12,864 | 14,720 | 15,054 | 18,351 | 22,252 | 28,811    | 11,254   | 12,189 | 13,239 | 17,667 |
| ΡM            | 160               | 2,419  | 2,660  | 2,980  | 3,608      | 2,374   | 2,585  | 2,883  | 3,362  | 2,421  | 2,655  | 3,033  | 3,556     | 2,375    | 2,607  | 2,901  | 3,361  |
|               |                   | •      | ,      |        |            | ,       |        |        |        | •      |        |        |           |          |        | ,      | 389    |
|               | 180               | 134    | 161    | 206    | 379        | 141     | 161    | 224    | 377    | 134    | 161    | 204    | 379       | 156      | 181    | 241    | 3      |

## F.2.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table F-9. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |                        | B)             |      |       |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|-------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wii   | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Gre                            | Me                     | Iresh          |      |       | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | È              | 1000 | 1500  | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta            | al Injury      | ·    |       |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | 8     | 9    |         |           | 1(   | )2   |      |      | 8    | 39   |          |           | 12   | 0    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> pk            | 213            | 11   | 17    | 22   | 30      | 11        | 17   | 22   | 30   | 11   | 15   | 20   | 28       | 11        | 15   | 20   | 28   |
| Fish with swim<br>bladder not  | LE,24hr                | 210            |      | 4     | 51   |         |           | 4    | 57   |      |      | 4    | 28   |          |           | 44   | 8    |      |
| involved in hearing            | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 33   | 57    | 76   | 115     | 33        | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75   | 115      | 33        | 53   | 75   | 115  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 72    | 21   |         |           | 7    | 10   |      |      | 7    | 38   |          |           | 73   | 0    |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 57    | 76   | 115     | 33        | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75   | 115      | 33        | 53   | 75   | 115  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 4     | 51   |         |           | 4    | 57   |      |      | 4    | 28   |          |           | 44   | 8    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 57    | 76   | 115     | 33        | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75   | 115      | 33        | 53   | 75   | 115  |
| Enne and lances                | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 4     | 51   |         |           | 4    | 57   |      |      | 4    | 28   |          |           | 44   | 8    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 57    | 76   | 115     | 33        | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75   | 115      | 33        | 53   | 75   | 115  |
| Recoverable injury             | /                      |                |      |       |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | 14    | 14   |         |           | 14   | 44   |      |      | 1    | 44   |          |           | 16   | 2    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 11   | 17    | 22   | 30      | 11        | 17   | 22   | 30   | 11   | 15   | 20   | 28       | 11        | 15   | 20   | 28   |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |      | 1,3   | 60   |         |           | 1,3  | 811  |      |      | 1,   | 421  |          |           | 1,3  | 59   |      |
| bladder                        | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 57    | 76   | 115     | 33        | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75   | 115      | 33        | 53   | 75   | 115  |
| Temporary Thresh               | hreshold Shift         |                |      |       |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |      | 8,455 |      |         |           | 7,1  | 56   |      |      | 8,   | 699  |          |           | 7,2  | 41   |      |

Table F-10. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                             | B)             |       |       |        | P1      |          |       |       |       |       |       |        | F        | 22        |       |       |        |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|
| Group         | Metric                      | Threshold (dB) |       | Win   | iter   |         |          | Sur   | nmer  |       |       | Wi    | nter   |          |           | Sun   | nmer  |        |
| Gre           | Me                          | Iresh          |       |       | На     | mmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |       |       |       |       | H      | lammer e | energy (l | kJ)   |       |        |
|               |                             | Ę              | 1000  | 1500  | 2500   | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  | 1000  | 1500  | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500  | 2500  | 4000   |
| FHWG (2008    | 3)                          |                |       |       |        |         |          | 1     |       |       |       |       |        |          |           |       |       | ,      |
|               | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>         | 183            |       | 11,0  | 000    |         |          | 8,    | 914   |       |       | 11,   | 968    |          |           | 9,2   | 291   |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 206            | 46    | 66    | 96     | 133     | 46       | 66    | 96    | 133   | 40    | 62    | 98     | 132      | 40        | 62    | 98    | 132    |
| Laura Cale    | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>         | 187            |       | 7,7   | 90     |         |          | 6,    | 645   |       |       | 7,8   | 383    |          |           | 6,    | 737   |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 206            | 46    | 66    | 96     | 133     | 46       | 66    | 96    | 133   | 40    | 62    | 98     | 132      | 40        | 62    | 98    | 132    |
| Sea turtles   | <b>L</b> p                  | 180            | 283   | 428   | 552    | 893     | 284      | 429   | 550   | 868   | 272   | 420   | 565    | 921      | 289       | 420   | 566   | 904    |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> p                  | 150            | 7,459 | 8,382 | 10,135 | 12,481  | 6,107    | 7,111 | 8,223 | 9,801 | 7,503 | 8,633 | 10,794 | 12,746   | 6,230     | 7,194 | 8,480 | 10,499 |
| Large fish    | Lp                          | 150            | 7,459 | 8,382 | 10,135 | 12,481  | 6,107    | 7,111 | 8,223 | 9,801 | 7,503 | 8,633 | 10,794 | 12,746   | 6,230     | 7,194 | 8,480 | 10,499 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                 | ')             |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |          |           |       |       |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                          | 175            | 697   | 922   | 1,240  | 1,716   | 689      | 955   | 1,223 | 1,665 | 714   | 935   | 1,315  | 1,703    | 718       | 938   | 1,265 | 1,655  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                  |                |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |          |           |       |       |        |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24h</b> r |                |       |       |        |         |          | 8     | 368   |       |       | 8     | 96     |          |           | 8     | 86    |        |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>             | 232            | 0     | 1     | 1      | 1       | 0        | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1      | 1        | 0         | 1     | 1     | 1      |
| Sea turtles - |                             |                |       |       | 75     |         |          | 5     | 080   | ·     |       | 57    | 742    | •        |           | 50    | )52   |        |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>             | 226            | 1     | 2     | 2      | 3       | 1        | 2     | 2     | 3     | 1     | 2     | 2      | 2        | 1         | 2     | 2     | 2      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

### F.3. 12 dB Attenuation

#### F.3.1. Marine Mammals

Table F-11. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                     |                        |           |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |       | F        | 22        |      |      |      |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing             | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group               | Wethe                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (F | (J)  |      |      |      |      | I     | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                     |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 183       |      | 5,4  | 137  |         |           | 4,6  | 675  |      |      | 5,   | 303   |          |           | 4,6  | 44   |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 219       | 2    | 4    | 5    | 7       | 2         | 4    | 5    | 7    | 2    | 4    | 5     | 7        | 2         | 4    | 5    | 7    |
| Mid-                | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       |      | 2    | 0    |         |           | 2    | 0    |      | 1    |      | 20    |          |           | 4    | 5    |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 230       | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1       | 0         | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 1        | 0         | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| High-               | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 155       |      | 1,6  | 640  |         |           | 1,6  | 62   |      |      | 1,   | 634   |          |           | 1,3  | 54   |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 202       | 70   | 90   | 132  | 184     | 70        | 90   | 132  | 184  | 69   | 88   | 135   | 182      | 69        | 88   | 135  | 182  |
| Phocid              | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       |      | 42   | 28   | *       |           | 44   | 42   |      | Î.   | 4    | 28    |          |           | 44   | 8    |      |
| pinnipeds           | <b>L</b> pk            | 218       | 3    | 5    | 7    | 9       | 3         | 5    | 7    | 9    | 3    | 4    | 6     | 8        | 3         | 4    | 6    | 8    |

Table F-12. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |           |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d        |        |        | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        | -      | Н      | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 44,439  | 47,094 | 53,337 | 62,558 |        |        |        |           | 50,249    | 53,618 | 61,852 | 77,717 |
|               | 140               | 14,365 | 17,652 | 21,193 | 25,609    | 11,391  | 12,424 | 13,225 | 17,139 | 17,764 | 19,961 | 23,552 | 33,044    | 12,188    | 12,835 | 15,111 | 19,273 |
| ted           | 150               | 5,785  | 7,023  | 8,380  | 10,587    | 5,020   | 5,824  | 7,093  | 8,591  | 5,734  | 7,046  | 8,625  | 11,351    | 5,017     | 5,790  | 7,176  | 8,950  |
| Unweighted    | 160               | 2,765  | 3,003  | 3,451  | 4,299     | 2,689   | 2,916  | 3,255  | 4,067  | 2,763  | 3,056  | 3,409  | 4,265     | 2,685     | 2,950  | 3,246  | 4,022  |
| Unv           | 175               | 500    | 690    | 904    | 1,334     | 500     | 684    | 932    | 1,287  | 500    | 703    | 931    | 1,354     | 520       | 707    | 924    | 1,312  |
|               | 180               | 184    | 281    | 405    | 689       | 184     | 283    | 412    | 675    | 189    | 279    | 402    | 702       | 201       | 298    | 400    | 690    |
|               | 190               | 28     | 45     | 80     | 122       | 28      | 45     | 82     | 122    | 28     | 45     | 80     | 122       | 60        | 64     | 102    | 142    |

Table F-13. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to sound pressure levels (*L*<sub>p</sub>) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |            |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre:<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer energ | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | Н      | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000       | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 44,348  | 46,999 | 53,222 | 62,430 |        |        |        |           | 50,136   | 53,504 | 61,706 | 77,431 |
|               | 140               | 14,254 | 17,613 | 21,128 | 25,560     | 11,355  | 12,389 | 13,206 | 17,095 | 17,696 | 19,901 | 23,477 | 32,932    | 12,159   | 12,814 | 15,012 | 19,222 |
| 5             | 160               | 2,758  | 2,991  | 3,423  | 4,282      | 2,680   | 2,905  | 3,230  | 4,041  | 2,751  | 3,045  | 3,391  | 4,240     | 2,675    | 2,937  | 3,229  | 4,001  |
|               | 180               | 184    | 267    | 397    | 683        | 184     | 279    | 388    | 671    | 184    | 268    | 394    | 694       | 200      | 287    | 393    | 680    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 30,280  | 33,329 | 38,244 | 44,535 |        |        |        |           | 35,315   | 37,074 | 42,446 | 49,741 |
|               | 140               | 8,273  | 8,983  | 11,123 | 13,106     | 6,616   | 7,125  | 8,469  | 10,148 | 8,216  | 9,032  | 11,470 | 13,240    | 6,583    | 7,160  | 8,592  | 10,588 |
| MF            | 160               | 1,271  | 1,454  | 1,807  | 2,204      | 1,230   | 1,378  | 1,747  | 2,151  | 1,242  | 1,468  | 1,839  | 2,245     | 1,240    | 1,405  | 1,782  | 2,163  |
|               | 180               | 28     | 28     | 57     | 113        | 28      | 28     | 57     | 113    | 28     | 40     | 45     | 102       | 60       | 64     | 83     | 128    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 26,461  | 27,565 | 34,499 | 40,095 |        |        |        |           | 30,424   | 33,206 | 37,894 | 44,161 |
|               | 140               | 6,648  | 7,335  | 8,967  | 11,524     | 5,060   | 5,460  | 7,035  | 8,609  | 6,534  | 7,215  | 8,896  | 11,730    | 4,951    | 5,317  | 7,044  | 8,672  |
| 노             | 160               | 824    | 981    | 1,332  | 1,765      | 859     | 963    | 1,290  | 1,708  | 829    | 995    | 1,337  | 1,822     | 848      | 1,009  | 1,333  | 1,753  |
|               | 180               | 20     | 20     | 28     | 45         | 20      | 20     | 28     | 45     | 20     | 20     | 28     | 45        | 45       | 45     | 60     | 64     |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 38,672  | 40,932 | 46,618 | 54,200 |        |        |        |           | 43,334   | 45,758 | 52,823 | 63,158 |
| _             | 140               | 12,000 | 12,854 | 17,057 | 21,198     | 9,183   | 9,909  | 11,540 | 12,997 | 12,432 | 12,947 | 18,405 | 22,998    | 9,556    | 10,480 | 12,207 | 13,650 |
| ΡM            | 160               | 2,090  | 2,299  | 2,663  | 3,061      | 2,020   | 2,220  | 2,588  | 2,970  | 2,104  | 2,331  | 2,660  | 3,109     | 2,034    | 2,270  | 2,612  | 2,982  |
|               | 180               | 102    | 126    | 161    | 228        | 102     | 128    | 161    | 247    | 89     | 128    | 161    | 228       | 122      | 144    | 181    | 261    |

#### F.3.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table F-14. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |                        | B)             |      |             |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|-------------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wii         | nter |         |           | Sum  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Grc                            | Me                     | Iresho         |      |             | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |      |      | I    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | È              | 1000 | 1500        | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta            | al Injury      |      |             |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          | · · · · · |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | 6           | 3    |         |           | 6    | 3    |      |      | (    | 63   |          |           | 90   | )    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 8    | 13          | 17   | 23      | 8         | 13   | 17   | 23   | 8    | 11   | 15   | 21       | 8         | 11   | 15   | 21   |
| Fish with swim bladder not     | not                    |                | 36   |             |      | 28      | 34        |      |      | 2    | 91   |      |      | 30       | 1         |      |      |      |
| involved in<br>hearing         | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 25   | 43          | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 52          | 22   |         |           | 5    | 14   |      |      | 5    | 37   |          |           | 53   | 9    |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 25   | 43          | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Sea turtles                    | LE,24hr                | 210            |      | 28          | 36   |         |           | 28   | 34   |      |      | 2    | 91   |          |           | 30   | 1    |      |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 25   | 43          | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
|                                | LE,24hr                | 210            |      | 28          | 36   |         |           | 28   | 34   |      |      | 2    | 91   |          |           | 30   | 1    |      |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 25   | 43          | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Recoverable injury             | /                      |                |      |             |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | 1           | 13   |         |           | 1    | 17   |      |      | 1    | 17   |          |           | 13   | 4    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 8    | 13          | 17   | 23      | 8         | 13   | 17   | 23   | 8    | 11   | 15   | 21       | 8         | 11   | 15   | 21   |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |      | 1,0         | 68   |         |           | 1,0  | )43  |      |      | 1,   | 084  |          |           | 1,0  | 50   |      |
| bladder                        | $L_{\sf pk}$           | 207            | 25   | 43          | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Temporary Thresh               | nold Shift             |                | ,,   | 29 43 30 01 |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |      | 7,080       |      |         |           | 6,1  | 52   |      |      | 7,   | 112  |          |           | 6,2  | 22   |      |

Table F-15. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                                 | B)             |       |       |       | P1      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       | I      | P2        |       |       |       |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Group         | Metric                          | Threshold (dB) |       | Win   | ter   |         |          | Sur   | nmer  |       |       | Wii   | nter  |        |           | Sun   | nmer  |       |
| Gre           | Me                              | Iresh          |       |       | Ha    | nmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |       |       |       |       | ŀ     | lammer | energy (I | kJ)   |       |       |
|               |                                 | Ę              | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000   | 1000      | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  |
| FHWG (2008    | 8)                              |                |       |       |       |         |          | 1     |       |       | 1     | 1     |       | 1      |           |       |       |       |
| 0             | LE,12hr                         | 183            |       | 9,2   | 48    |         |          | 7,    | 650   |       |       | 9,6   | 655   |        |           | 7,    | 836   |       |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>          | 206            | 35    | 50    | 73    | 101     | 35       | 50    | 73    | 101   | 30    | 47    | 74    | 100    | 30        | 47    | 74    | 100   |
| Laura Cali    | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>             | 187            |       | 6,4   | 73    |         |          | 5,    | 736   |       |       | 6,5   | 511   |        |           | 5,    | 715   |       |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>          | 206            | 35    | 50    | 73    | 101     | 35       | 50    | 73    | 101   | 30    | 47    | 74    | 100    | 30        | 47    | 74    | 100   |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                              | 180            | 184   | 281   | 405   | 689     | 184      | 283   | 412   | 675   | 189   | 279   | 402   | 702    | 201       | 298   | 400   | 690   |
| Small fish    | Lp                              | 150            | 5,785 | 7,023 | 8,380 | 10,587  | 5,020    | 5,824 | 7,093 | 8,591 | 5,734 | 7,046 | 8,625 | 11,351 | 5,017     | 5,790 | 7,176 | 8,950 |
| Large fish    | Lp                              | 150            | 5,785 | 7,023 | 8,380 | 10,587  | 5,020    | 5,824 | 7,093 | 8,591 | 5,734 | 7,046 | 8,625 | 11,351 | 5,017     | 5,790 | 7,176 | 8,950 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                     | ')             |       |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                              | 175            | 500   | 690   | 904   | 1,334   | 500      | 684   | 932   | 1,287 | 500   | 703   | 931   | 1,354  | 520       | 707   | 924   | 1,312 |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                      |                |       |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles - |                                 |                |       | 00    |       |         | Ę        | 572   |       |       | 6     | 03    |       |        | 5         | 64    |       |       |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                 | 232            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1       | 0        | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1      | 0         | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Sea turtles - | a turtles - LE,TU,24hr 189 4670 |                |       | 570   | ÷     |         | 4        | 250   |       |       | 46    | 576   | ·     |        | 4         | 162   | ÷     |       |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                 | 226            | 1     | 2     | 2     | 3       | 1        | 2     | 2     | 3     | 1     | 2     | 2     | 2      | 1         | 2     | 2     | 2     |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

# Appendix G. Threshold Ranges for One Difficult to Drive 11 m Monopile in 24 Hours with Attenuation

The following subsections present tables with the modeled ranges to injury and behavioral disruption threshold levels for marine mammals, fish, and sea turtles resulting from impact pile driving of one difficult to drive 11 m monopile assuming the use of noise attenuating systems, such as bubble curtains, resulting in a broadband reduction of 6, 10, and 12 dB. These results assume 8,000 strikes to drive a monopile (Table 5).

# G.1. 6 dB Attenuation

# G.1.1. Marine Mammals

Table G-1. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one difficult to drive 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                     |                        |           |      |      |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |       | F        | 22        |      |      |      |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing             | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sur  | nmer |      |      | W    | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group               | WEUTC                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |      |      | I     | Hammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                     |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 183       |      | 13,  | 218  |         |           | 9,5  | 549  |      |      | 14   | ,043  | 1        |           | 9,9  | 99   |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 219       | 8    | 13   | 17   | 23      | 8         | 13   | 17   | 23   | 8    | 11   | 15    | 21       | 8         | 11   | 15   | 21   |
| Mid-                | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 6    | 3    |         |           | 4    | 5    | ,    |      |      | 63    |          |           | 6    | 4    |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 230       | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3       | 1         | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2     | 2        | 1         | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| High-               | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 155       |      | 6,8  | 353  |         |           | 5,2  | 257  |      |      | 6,   | 879   |          |           | 5,2  | 67   |      |
| frequency cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 202       | 196  | 241  | 373  | 543     | 196       | 241  | 373  | 543  | 195  | 239  | 388   | 539      | 195       | 239  | 388  | 539  |
| Phocid              | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 2,1  | 38   | -       |           | 1,9  | 963  |      | 1    | 2,   | 207   |          |           | 2,0  | 26   |      |
| pinnipeds           | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 218       | 10   | 15   | 20   | 27      | 10        | 15   | 20   | 27   | 9    | 13   | 18    | 25       | 9         | 13   | 18   | 25   |

Table G-2. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               | dnc             |        |        |        | P1        |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        | 2          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | reshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |           | Sum    | nmer   |        |        | W      | /inter |           |            | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring (       | Thre:<br>(d     |        |        | Ha     | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        |        | Hammer er | nergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                 | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000       | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120             |        |        |        |           | 65,809    | 70,784 | 86,447 | 98,691 |        |        |        |           | 85,150     | 90,541 | 97,029 |        |
|               | 140             | 26,639 | 33,072 | 42,449 | 56,813    | 17,370    | 18,750 | 21,146 | 24,121 | 35,080 | 39,244 | 49,326 | 69,280    | 19,513     | 21,071 | 23,591 | 27,484 |
| ted           | 150             | 10,721 | 11,908 | 13,158 | 18,520    | 8,589     | 9,419  | 10,879 | 12,720 | 11,480 | 12,508 | 15,321 | 20,897    | 8,937      | 10,019 | 11,702 | 13,145 |
| Unweighted    | 160             | 4,246  | 4,659  | 5,466  | 7,466     | 3,971     | 4,405  | 4,894  | 6,218  | 4,162  | 4,679  | 5,347  | 7,520     | 3,929      | 4,380  | 4,876  | 6,332  |
| Unw           | 175             | 1,279  | 1,568  | 1,883  | 2,299     | 1,253     | 1,526  | 1,820  | 2,228  | 1,327  | 1,637  | 1,915  | 2,332     | 1,280      | 1,560  | 1,856  | 2,272  |
|               | 180             | 553    | 877    | 1,100  | 1,519     | 585       | 849    | 1,065  | 1,471  | 566    | 885    | 1,101  | 1,481     | 592        | 867    | 1,074  | 1,485  |
|               | 190             | 113    | 144    | 181    | 321       | 113       | 144    | 181    | 306    | 108    | 144    | 184    | 326       | 134        | 162    | 198    | 326    |

Table G-3. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1        |           |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2         |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |           | Sum    | nmer   |        |        | w      | inter  |            |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring (       | Thre:<br>(d       |        |        | На     | immer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | F      | lammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000       | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 65,658    | 70,606 | 86,185 | 98,645 |        |        |        |            | 84,878   | 90,384 | 96,972 |        |
|               | 140               | 26,551 | 32,935 | 42,303 | 56,614    | 17,338    | 18,698 | 21,098 | 24,077 | 34,969 | 39,116 | 49,157 | 69,000     | 19,464   | 21,016 | 23,529 | 27,409 |
| 5             | 160               | 4,230  | 4,637  | 5,425  | 7,423     | 3,947     | 4,388  | 4,875  | 6,154  | 4,139  | 4,661  | 5,304  | 7,479      | 3,905    | 4,361  | 4,857  | 6,256  |
|               | 180               | 546    | 868    | 1,083  | 1,503     | 577       | 844    | 1,051  | 1,459  | 563    | 877    | 1,092  | 1,465      | 583      | 860    | 1,065  | 1,468  |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 48,282    | 50,592 | 57,998 | 70,381 |        |        |        |            | 54,495   | 57,518 | 70,398 | 91,431 |
|               | 140               | 17,019 | 18,434 | 22,652 | 27,409    | 10,926    | 11,620 | 12,942 | 14,896 | 17,438 | 19,164 | 23,548 | 33,959     | 11,357   | 12,180 | 13,171 | 17,532 |
| μF            | 160               | 2,330  | 2,481  | 2,854  | 3,304     | 2,263     | 2,435  | 2,758  | 3,172  | 2,295  | 2,512  | 2,816  | 3,321      | 2,283    | 2,448  | 2,766  | 3,149  |
|               | 180               | 117    | 134    | 179    | 260       | 117       | 141    | 180    | 297    | 113    | 134    | 179    | 256        | 134      | 160    | 197    | 295    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 44,336    | 46,256 | 52,664 | 62,047 |        |        |        |            | 48,935   | 51,580 | 60,341 | 79,418 |
|               | 140               | 12,828 | 13,153 | 19,486 | 24,016    | 9,467     | 10,107 | 11,692 | 13,086 | 12,848 | 13,161 | 19,729 | 24,862     | 9,672    | 10,371 | 12,176 | 13,326 |
| 生             | 160               | 1,900  | 2,046  | 2,391  | 2,814     | 1,840     | 1,977  | 2,339  | 2,723  | 1,863  | 2,108  | 2,405  | 2,773      | 1,893    | 2,016  | 2,365  | 2,750  |
|               | 180               | 57     | 89     | 122    | 170       | 57        | 89     | 126    | 171    | 45     | 85     | 120    | 161        | 72       | 108    | 142    | 185    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |           | 57,411    | 60,991 | 72,143 | 91,948 |        |        |        |            | 68,613   | 75,223 | 92,102 | 98,635 |
| _             | 140               | 22,933 | 24,129 | 31,788 | 44,490    | 13,181    | 14,190 | 17,685 | 20,681 | 24,262 | 26,583 | 38,258 | 51,702     | 14,523   | 17,069 | 19,868 | 22,896 |
| ΡM            | 160               | 3,113  | 3,444  | 4,159  | 4,845     | 3,003     | 3,244  | 3,802  | 4,528  | 3,161  | 3,404  | 4,068  | 4,824      | 3,025    | 3,242  | 3,786  | 4,500  |
|               | 180               | 234    | 341    | 494    | 780       | 256       | 350    | 494    | 800    | 228    | 323    | 482    | 792        | 268      | 342    | 511    | 797    |

#### G.1.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table G-4. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                |                        | B)             |       |        |      | P       | 1         |      |      |      |      |      |      | F        | 2         |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------|--------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Group                          | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |       | Wir    | nter |         |           | Sum  | nmer |      |      | Wi   | nter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Gre                            | Me                     | Iresh          |       |        | Ha   | ammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |      |      | ŀ    | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                                |                        | È              | 1000  | 1500   | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Pote             | ntial Morta            | al Injury      | ,     |        |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |       | 27     | 72   |         |           | 27   | 79   |      |      | 2    | 72   |          |           | 28   | 7    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 25    | 43     | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Fish with swim bladder not     | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |       | 1,3    | 30   |         |           | 1,2  | 279  |      |      | 1,   | 354  |          |           | 1,3  | 06   |      |
| involved in<br>hearing         | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 81    | 104    | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |       | 1,9    | 42   |         |           | 1,8  | 869  |      |      | 1,   | 960  |          |           | 1,8  | 81   |      |
| bladder involved<br>in hearing | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 81    | 104    | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Sea turtles                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            | · · · | 1,3    | 30   |         |           | 1,2  | 279  |      |      | 1,   | 354  |          |           | 1,3  | 06   | ,    |
| (mortal injury)                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 81    | 104    | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Free and lances                | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            | · · · | 1,3    | 30   |         |           | 1,2  | 279  |      |      | 1,   | 354  |          |           | 1,3  | 06   | ,    |
| Eggs and larvae                | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 81    | 104    | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Recoverable injury             | /                      |                | · ·   |        |      |         |           |      |      |      | ,    |      |      |          | ,         |      |      | -    |
| Fish without                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |       | 50     | )9   |         |           | 50   | )2   |      |      | 5    | 19   |          |           | 52   | 4    |      |
| swim bladder                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 25    | 43     | 58   | 87      | 25        | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57   | 87       | 25        | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Fish with swim                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |       | 3,1    | 57   |         |           | 2,9  | )13  |      |      | 3,   | 189  |          |           | 2,9  | 75   |      |
| bladder                        | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 207            | 81    | 104    | 153  | 234     | 81        | 104  | 153  | 234  | 81   | 103  | 157  | 217      | 81        | 103  | 157  | 217  |
| Temporary Thresh               | ary Threshold Shift    |                |       |        |      |         |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |           |      |      |      |
| All fish                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |       | 16,036 |      |         |           | 11,  | 528  |      |      | 18   | ,142 |          |           | 12,7 | /25  |      |

Table G-5. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 6 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                        | (dB)      |        |        |        | P1      |          |       |        |        |        |        |        | F        | 22        |        |        |        |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Group         | Metric                 | p) plo    |        | Win    | ter    |         |          | Sur   | nmer   |        |        | Wir    | nter   |          |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| Gre           | Me                     | Threshold |        |        | Ha     | mmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |        |        |        |        | ŀ      | lammer e | energy (I | kJ)    |        |        |
|               |                        | Ę         | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
| FHWG (2008    | 3)                     |           |        |        |        |         |          |       |        |        |        |        |        | 1        |           |        |        |        |
| Om all fach   | LE,12hr                | 183       |        | 21,4   | 14     |         |          | 14    | ,328   |        |        | 24,    | 995    |          |           | 16     | ,036   |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 206       | 95     | 122    | 187    | 290     | 95       | 122   | 187    | 290    | 94     | 120    | 183    | 271      | 94        | 120    | 183    | 271    |
| Laura Cala    | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>    | 187       |        | 14,5   | 533    |         |          | 10    | ,698   |        |        | 16,    | 276    |          |           | 11     | ,652   |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 206       | 95     | 122    | 187    | 290     | 95       | 122   | 187    | 290    | 94     | 120    | 183    | 271      | 94        | 120    | 183    | 271    |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                     | 180       | 553    | 877    | 1,100  | 1,519   | 585      | 849   | 1,065  | 1,471  | 566    | 885    | 1,101  | 1,481    | 592       | 867    | 1,074  | 1,485  |
| Small fish    | Lp                     | 150       | 10,721 | 11,908 | 13,158 | 18,520  | 8,589    | 9,419 | 10,879 | 12,720 | 11,480 | 12,508 | 15,321 | 20,897   | 8,937     | 10,019 | 11,702 | 13,145 |
| Large fish    | Lp                     | 150       | 10,721 | 11,908 | 13,158 | 18,520  | 8,589    | 9,419 | 10,879 | 12,720 | 11,480 | 12,508 | 15,321 | 20,897   | 8,937     | 10,019 | 11,702 | 13,145 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017            | )         |        |        |        |         |          |       |        |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                     | 175       | 1,279  | 1,568  | 1,883  | 2,299   | 1,253    | 1,526 | 1,820  | 2,228  | 1,327  | 1,637  | 1,915  | 2,332    | 1,280     | 1,560  | 1,856  | 2,272  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)             |           |        | •      | •      |         |          |       | ••     |        |        |        |        |          |           |        |        |        |
| Sea turtles - |                        |           |        |        | 11     |         |          | 2     | 122    |        |        | 22     | 95     |          |           | 22     | 211    |        |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>        | 232       | 1      | 2      | 2      | 3       | 1        | 2     | 2      | 3      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 2        | 1         | 2      | 2      | 2      |
| Sea turtles - |                        |           |        |        | 684    |         |          | 8     | 607    |        |        | 11     | 515    |          |           | 89     | 940    |        |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>        | 226       | 2      | 4      | 5      | 7       | 2        | 4     | 5      | 7      | 2      | 4      | 5      | 7        | 2         | 4      | 5      | 7      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

# G.2. 10 dB Attenuation

#### G.2.1. Marine Mammals

Table G-6. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one difficult to drive 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                        |                        |           |      |      |      | P       | 21        |      |      |      |      |      |       | F        | 22        |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sur  | nmer |      |      | W    | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group                  | Wethe                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (l | kJ)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ     | lammer e | energy (k | J)   |      |      |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                   | LE,24hr                | 183       |      | 8,6  | 692  |         | -         | 7,0  | )17  |      |      | 8,   | 681   |          |           | 7.0  | 80   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 219       | 3    | 5    | 7    | 9       | 3         | 5    | 7    | 9    | 3    | 5    | 7     | 9        | 3         | 5    | 7    | 9    |
| Mid-                   | LE,24hr                | 185       |      | 2    | 0    |         |           | 2    | 8    |      | i    |      | 20    |          |           | 6    | 0    |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 230       | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1       | 0         | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 1        | 0         | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| High-                  | LE,24hr                | 155       |      | 3,6  | 627  |         |           | 3,1  | 19   |      |      | 3,   | 514   |          |           | 2,9  | 93   | -    |
| frequency cetaceans    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 202       | 92   | 119  | 174  | 243     | 92        | 119  | 174  | 243  | 91   | 116  | 178   | 240      | 91        | 116  | 178  | 240  |
| Phocid                 | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 185       |      | 1,0  | )51  | •       | Î         | 1,1  | 43   | •    | î.   | 1,   | 050   | ,        |           | 1,0  | 75   |      |
| pinnipeds              | <b>L</b> pk            | 218       | 4    | 7    | 9    | 12      | 4         | 7    | 9    | 12   | 4    | 5    | 8     | 11       | 4         | 5    | 8    | 11   |

Table G-7. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                 |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | reshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d      |        | -      | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        |        | Н      | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                 | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120             |        |        |        |           | 50,168  | 53,201 | 60,862 | 73,305 |        |        |        |           | 57,637   | 61,619 | 74,078 | 92,372 |
|               | 140             | 19,403 | 21,130 | 24,510 | 35,018    | 12,784  | 13,215 | 16,353 | 19,384 | 21,541 | 23,493 | 29,940 | 41,342    | 13,196   | 15,096 | 18,596 | 21,804 |
| ted           | 150             | 7,459  | 8,382  | 10,135 | 12,481    | 6,107   | 7,111  | 8,223  | 9,801  | 7,503  | 8,633  | 10,794 | 12,746    | 6,230    | 7,194  | 8,480  | 10,499 |
| Unweighted    | 160             | 3,044  | 3,476  | 4,110  | 4,840     | 2,958   | 3,287  | 3,792  | 4,538  | 3,101  | 3,422  | 4,013  | 4,824     | 2,989    | 3,267  | 3,745  | 4,531  |
| Unv           | 175             | 697    | 922    | 1,240  | 1,716     | 689     | 955    | 1,223  | 1,665  | 714    | 935    | 1,315  | 1,703     | 718      | 938    | 1,265  | 1,655  |
|               | 180             | 283    | 428    | 552    | 893       | 284     | 429    | 550    | 868    | 272    | 420    | 565    | 921       | 289      | 420    | 566    | 904    |
|               | 190             | 40     | 82     | 108    | 156       | 40      | 89     | 113    | 156    | 40     | 85     | 108    | 152       | 64       | 102    | 128    | 172    |

Table G-8. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|               |                   |        |        |        | P1         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |          |        |        |        |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | Threshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |            |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |          | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre.<br>(d       |        |        | Han    | nmer energ | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        | -      | н      | ammer ene | rgy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000       | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000     | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 50,073  | 53,080 | 60,741 | 73,126 |        |        |        |           | 57,505   | 61,466 | 73,839 | 92,238 |
|               | 140               | 19,350 | 21,064 | 24,451 | 34,884     | 12,767  | 13,196 | 16,005 | 19,335 | 21,477 | 23,415 | 29,749 | 41,193    | 13,171   | 14,996 | 18,532 | 21,743 |
| 5             | 160               | 3,031  | 3,445  | 4,085  | 4,814      | 2,948   | 3,257  | 3,757  | 4,522  | 3,091  | 3,404  | 3,989  | 4,802     | 2,980    | 3,243  | 3,720  | 4,511  |
|               | 180               | 272    | 412    | 546    | 888        | 283     | 412    | 540    | 863    | 267    | 408    | 560    | 913       | 286      | 405    | 564    | 899    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 36,646  | 38,485 | 43,880 | 50,889 |        |        |        |           | 40,476   | 42,643 | 48,789 | 58,113 |
|               | 140               | 10,388 | 11,176 | 13,002 | 18,797     | 7,828   | 8,485  | 9,904  | 11,819 | 10,536 | 11,510 | 13,048 | 19,670    | 7,857    | 8,600  | 10,334 | 12,358 |
| ΜF            | 160               | 1,664  | 1,800  | 2,146  | 2,543      | 1,580   | 1,740  | 2,076  | 2,506  | 1,669  | 1,836  | 2,214  | 2,580     | 1,552    | 1,773  | 2,093  | 2,533  |
|               | 180               | 40     | 57     | 100    | 144        | 40      | 57     | 102    | 146    | 40     | 45     | 89     | 144       | 64       | 83     | 122    | 165    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 33,140  | 34,843 | 39,790 | 46,172 |        |        |        |           | 36,497   | 38,190 | 43,713 | 51,579 |
|               | 140               | 8,400  | 9,057  | 11,287 | 13,180     | 6,606   | 7,088  | 8,445  | 10,180 | 8,279  | 8,997  | 11,486 | 13,220    | 6,531    | 7,091  | 8,450  | 10,472 |
| 노             | 160               | 1,122  | 1,335  | 1,716  | 2,088      | 1,122   | 1,295  | 1,643  | 2,021  | 1,159  | 1,341  | 1,793  | 2,177     | 1,165    | 1,338  | 1,673  | 2,044  |
|               | 180               | 28     | 28     | 45     | 89         | 28      | 28     | 45     | 89     | 28     | 28     | 45     | 89        | 45       | 60     | 64     | 117    |
|               | 120               |        |        |        |            | 44,138  | 46,606 | 52,970 | 62,419 |        |        |        |           | 49,521   | 52,758 | 61,177 | 78,389 |
|               | 140               | 13,289 | 17,020 | 20,599 | 25,037     | 10,649  | 11,515 | 12,864 | 14,720 | 15,054 | 18,351 | 22,252 | 28,811    | 11,254   | 12,189 | 13,239 | 17,667 |
| ΡW            | 160               | 2,419  | 2,660  | 2,980  | 3,608      | 2,374   | 2,585  | 2,883  | 3,362  | 2,421  | 2,655  | 3,033  | 3,556     | 2,375    | 2,607  | 2,901  | 3,361  |
|               | 180               | 134    | 161    | 206    | 379        | 141     | 161    | 224    | 377    | 134    | 161    | 204    | 379       | 156      | 181    | 241    | 389    |

### G.2.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table G-9. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                   |                        | B)             |      |      |      | P      | 1        |      |      |      |      |      |       | P2      |          |      |  |      |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|--------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---------|----------|------|--|------|--|
| Group                             | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wiı  | nter |        |          | Sun  | mer  |      |      | W    | inter |         |          | Sumi | mer  |      |  |
| Gre                               | Me                     | Iresh          |      |      | На   | mmer e | energy ( | kJ)  |      |      |      |      | Hai   | nmer en | ergy (kJ | )    |  |      |  |
|                                   |                        | i i            | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000   | 1000     | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000    | 1000     | 1500 | 2500   | 4000 |  |
| Mortality and Poter               | ntial Mortal Injury    | /              |      |      |      |        |          | 1    |      | 1    |      |      |       | 1       |          |      |  |      |  |
| Fish without                      | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 219            |      | 14   | 14   |        |          | 14   | 14   |      |      | 1    | 444   |         |          | 16   | 0  |      |  |
| swim bladder                      | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 11   | 17   | 22   | 30     | 11       | 17   | 22   | 30   | 11   | 15   | 20    | 28      |          |      | 20   | 28   |  |
| Fish with swim<br>bladder not     | LE,24hr                | 210            |      | 70   | )5   |        |          | 6    | 90   | 1    |      | 7    | 25    |         |          | 7    |  |      |  |
| involved in<br>hearing            | $L_{\sf pk}$           | 207            | 33   | 57   | 76   | 115    | 33       | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75    | 115     | 33       | 53   | 75   | 115  |  |
| Fish with swim                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 1,1  | 82   |        |          | 1,1  | 38   |      |      | 1,   | 207   |         |          | 1,12 | 21   |      |  |
| bladder<br>involved in<br>hearing | $L_{\sf pk}$           | 207            | 33   | 57   | 76   | 115    | 33       | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75    | 115     | 33       | 53   | 75   | 115  |  |
| Sea turtles                       | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 7(   | )5   |        |          | 69   | 90   |      |      | 7    | 25    |         |          | 71   | 7  |      |  |
| (mortal injury)                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 57   | 76   | 115    | 33       | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75    | 115     | 33       | 53   | 75   | 115  |  |
| Enne and lances                   | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 210            |      | 7(   | )5   |        |          | 69   | 90   |      |      | 7    | 25    |         |          | 71   | 7  |      |  |
| Eggs and larvae                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 57   | 76   | 115    | 33       | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75    | 115     | 33       | 53   | 75   | 115  |  |
| Recoverable injury                | ,                      |                |      |      |      |        |          |      |      |      |      |      | ,     |         |          |      |  |      |  |
| Fish without                      | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 216            |      | 2′   | 13   |        |          | 2    | 16   |      |      | 2    | 213   |         |          | 22   | 8  |      |  |
| swim bladder                      | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 11   | 17   | 22   | 30     | 11       | 17   | 22   | 30   | 11   | 15   | 20    | 28      | 11       | 15   | 20   | 28   |  |
| Fish with swim                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 203            |      | 1,9  | 42   |        |          | 1,8  | 869  |      |      | 1,   | 960   |         |          | 1,88 | 31   |      |  |
| bladder                           | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 33   | 57   | 76   | 115    | 33       | 57   | 76   | 115  | 33   | 53   | 75    | 115     | 33       | 53   | 75   | 115  |  |
| Temporary Thresh                  | old Shift              |                |      |      |      |        |          |      |      |      |      |      |       |         |          |      |  |      |  |
| All fish                          | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |      | 10,  | 761  |        |          | 8,7  | '44  |      |      | 11   | ,694  |         |          | 9,13 | 160       15     20       717     20       53     75       1,12     75       53     75       717     53       53     75       717     75       53     75       717     75       53     75       717     53       53     20       1,88     20 |      |  |

Table G-10. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 10 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                             | B)             |       |       |        | P1      |          |       |       |       |       |       |        | F        | 22        |       |       |        |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|
| Group         | Metric                      | Threshold (dB) |       | Win   | iter   |         |          | Sur   | nmer  |       |       | Wi    | nter   |          |           | Sun   | nmer  |        |
| Gre           | Me                          | Iresh          |       |       | На     | mmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |       |       |       |       | ŀ      | lammer e | energy (l | kJ)   |       |        |
|               |                             | Ę              | 1000  | 1500  | 2500   | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  | 1000  | 1500  | 2500   | 4000     | 1000      | 1500  | 2500  | 4000   |
| FHWG (2008    | 3)                          |                |       |       |        |         |          | 1     |       |       |       |       |        |          |           |       |       | ,      |
|               | L <sub>E,12hr</sub>         | 183            |       | 14,   | 533    |         |          | 10    | ,698  |       |       | 16,   | 277    |          |           | 11    | ,652  |        |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 206            | 46    | 66    | 96     | 133     | 46       | 66    | 96    | 133   | 40    | 62    | 98     | 132      | 40        | 62    | 98    | 132    |
| Laura Cale    | ge fish                     |                |       | 9,8   | 56     |         |          | 8,    | 130   |       |       | 10,   | 554    |          |           | 8,    | 380   |        |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>      | 206            | 46    | 66    | 96     | 133     | 46       | 66    | 96    | 133   | 40    | 62    | 98     | 132      | 40        | 62    | 98    | 132    |
| Sea turtles   | <b>L</b> p                  | 180            | 283   | 428   | 552    | 893     | 284      | 429   | 550   | 868   | 272   | 420   | 565    | 921      | 289       | 420   | 566   | 904    |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> p                  | 150            | 7,459 | 8,382 | 10,135 | 12,481  | 6,107    | 7,111 | 8,223 | 9,801 | 7,503 | 8,633 | 10,794 | 12,746   | 6,230     | 7,194 | 8,480 | 10,499 |
| Large fish    | Lp                          | 150            | 7,459 | 8,382 | 10,135 | 12,481  | 6,107    | 7,111 | 8,223 | 9,801 | 7,503 | 8,633 | 10,794 | 12,746   | 6,230     | 7,194 | 8,480 | 10,499 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                 | ')             |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |          |           |       |       |        |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                          | 175            | 697   | 922   | 1,240  | 1,716   | 689      | 955   | 1,223 | 1,665 | 714   | 935   | 1,315  | 1,703    | 718       | 938   | 1,265 | 1,655  |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                  |                |       |       |        |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |          |           |       |       |        |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24h</b> r | 204            |       | 13    | 354    |         |          | 1     | 301   |       |       | 14    | 431    |          |           | 13    | 365   |        |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>             | 232            | 0     | 1     | 1      | 1       | 0        | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1      | 1        | 0         | 1     | 1     | 1      |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24hr</b>  | 189            |       | 74    | 135    |         |          | 6     | 339   | ·     |       | 74    | 479    | •        |           | 64    | 425   |        |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>             | 226            | 1     | 2     | 2      | 3       | 1        | 2     | 2     | 3     | 1     | 2     | 2      | 2        | 1         | 2     | 2     | 2      |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g

# G.3. 12 dB Attenuation

#### G.3.1. Marine Mammals

Table G-11. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to injury thresholds (NMFS 2016) for marine mammal functional hearing groups due to impact hammering of one difficult to drive 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                        |                        |           |      |      |      | P       | 91        |      |      |      |      |      |       | F        | 22        |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Hearing                | Metric                 | Threshold |      | Wii  | nter |         |           | Sun  | nmer |      |      | W    | inter |          |           | Sum  | mer  |      |
| group                  | Wethe                  | (dB)      |      |      | Ha   | ammer e | energy (l | (J)  |      |      |      |      | ŀ     | lammer e | energy (k | (J)  |      |      |
|                        |                        |           | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000    | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000     | 1000      | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 |
| Low-                   | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 183       |      | 7,0  | )35  |         | -         | 6,0  | 02   |      |      | 7,   | 040   |          |           | 6,0  | 04   |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 219       | 2    | 4    | 5    | 7       | 2         | 4    | 5    | 7    | 2    | 4    | 5     | 7        | 2         | 4    | 5    | 7    |
| Mid-                   | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       |      | 2    | 0    |         |           | 2    | 0    |      | 1    |      | 20    |          |           | 4    | 5    |      |
| frequency<br>cetaceans | <b>L</b> pk            | 230       | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1       | 0         | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 1        | 0         | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| High-                  | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 155       |      | 2,4  | 160  |         |           | 2,2  | 210  |      |      | 2,   | 447   |          |           | 2,1  | 41   |      |
| frequency cetaceans    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 202       | 70   | 90   | 132  | 184     | 70        | 90   | 132  | 184  | 69   | 88   | 135   | 182      | 69        | 88   | 135  | 182  |
| Phocid                 | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 185       |      | 7    | 51   | -       | Î         | 76   | 61   | -    | Î    | 7    | '84   | ,        |           | 77   | 79   |      |
| pinnipeds              | $\boldsymbol{L}_{pk}$  | 218       | 3    | 5    | 7    | 9       | 3         | 5    | 7    | 9    | 3    | 4    | 6     | 8        | 3         | 4    | 6    | 8    |

Table G-12. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to unweighted sound pressure levels ( $L_P$ ) due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|               |                 |        |        |        | P1        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        | P2        |           |        |        |        |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hearing group | reshold<br>(dB) |        | Wir    | nter   |           |         | Sum    | mer    |        |        | Wi     | nter   |           |           | Sun    | nmer   |        |
| aring         | Thre<br>(d      |        | -      | Han    | nmer ener | gy (kJ) |        |        |        |        | -      | Н      | ammer ene | ergy (kJ) |        |        |        |
| He            |                 | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000    | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500   | 2500   | 4000      | 1000      | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
|               | 120             |        |        |        |           | 44,439  | 47,094 | 53,337 | 62,558 |        |        |        |           | 50,249    | 53,618 | 61,852 | 77,717 |
|               | 140             | 14,365 | 17,652 | 21,193 | 25,609    | 11,391  | 12,424 | 13,225 | 17,139 | 17,764 | 19,961 | 23,552 | 33,044    | 12,188    | 12,835 | 15,111 | 19,273 |
| ted           | 150             | 5,785  | 7,023  | 8,380  | 10,587    | 5,020   | 5,824  | 7,093  | 8,591  | 5,734  | 7,046  | 8,625  | 11,351    | 5,017     | 5,790  | 7,176  | 8,950  |
| Unweighted    | 160             | 2,765  | 3,003  | 3,451  | 4,299     | 2,689   | 2,916  | 3,255  | 4,067  | 2,763  | 3,056  | 3,409  | 4,265     | 2,685     | 2,950  | 3,246  | 4,022  |
| Unv           | 175             | 500    | 690    | 904    | 1,334     | 500     | 684    | 932    | 1,287  | 500    | 703    | 931    | 1,354     | 520       | 707    | 924    | 1,312  |
|               | 180             | 184    | 281    | 405    | 689       | 184     | 283    | 412    | 675    | 189    | 279    | 402    | 702       | 201       | 298    | 400    | 690    |
|               | 190             | 28     | 45     | 80     | 122       | 28      | 45     | 82     | 122    | 28     | 45     | 80     | 122       | 60        | 64     | 102    | 142    |

Table G-13. Ranges ( $R_{95\%}$  in meters) to sound pressure levels ( $L_p$ ) weighted (Southall et al. 2007) for marine mammal hearing group due to impact hammering of a monopile using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). LF is low-frequency cetacean, MF is mid-frequency cetacean, HF is high-frequency cetacean, PW is Phocid pinniped in water.

|                 |   |   |  | P1   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   | P2   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| reshold<br>(dB) |   | Wir   | nter   |  |  | Sum   | mer  |   |  | Wi  | nter  |  |   | Sun  | nmer   |  |
| Thre<br>(d      |   |   | Han  | nmer energ   | gy (kJ)  |   |  |   |  | -   | н   | ammer ene  | rgy (kJ)  |  | -  |  |
|                 | 1000  | 1500  | 2500   | 4000   | 1000   | 1500  | 2500   | 4000  | 1000   | 1500  | 2500  | 4000   | 1000  | 1500   | 2500   | 4000   |
| 120             |   |   |  |  | 44,348   | 46,999  | 53,222   | 62,430  |  |   |   |  | 50,136  | 53,504   | 61,706   | 77,431   |
| 140             | 14,254  | 17,613  | 21,128   | 25,560   | 11,355   | 12,389  | 13,206   | 17,095  | 17,696   | 19,901  | 23,477  | 32,932   | 12,159  | 12,814   | 15,012   | 19,222   |
| 160             | 2,758   | 2,991   | 3,423  | 4,282  | 2,680  | 2,905   | 3,230  | 4,041   | 2,751  | 3,045   | 3,391   | 4,240  | 2,675   | 2,937  | 3,229  | 4,001  |
| 180             | 184   | 267   | 397  | 683  | 184  | 279   | 388  | 671   | 184  | 268   | 394   | 694  | 200   | 287  | 393  | 680  |
| 120             |   |   |  |  | 30,280   | 33,329  | 38,244   | 44,535  |  |   |   |  | 35,315  | 37,074   | 42,446   | 49,741   |
| 140             | 8,273   | 8,983   | 11,123   | 13,106   | 6,616  | 7,125   | 8,469  | 10,148  | 8,216  | 9,032   | 11,470  | 13,240   | 6,583   | 7,160  | 8,592  | 10,588   |
| 160             | 1,271   | 1,454   | 1,807  | 2,204  | 1,230  | 1,378   | 1,747  | 2,151   | 1,242  | 1,468   | 1,839   | 2,245  | 1,240   | 1,405  | 1,782  | 2,163  |
| 180             | 28  | 28  | 57   | 113  | 28   | 28  | 57   | 113   | 28   | 40  | 45  | 102  | 60  | 64   | 83   | 128  |
| 120             |   |   |  |  | 26,461   | 27,565  | 34,499   | 40,095  |  |   |   |  | 30,424  | 33,206   | 37,894   | 44,161   |
| 140             | 6,648   | 7,335   | 8,967  | 11,524   | 5,060  | 5,460   | 7,035  | 8,609   | 6,534  | 7,215   | 8,896   | 11,730   | 4,951   | 5,317  | 7,044  | 8,672  |
| 160             | 824   | 981   | 1,332  | 1,765  | 859  | 963   | 1,290  | 1,708   | 829  | 995   | 1,337   | 1,822  | 848   | 1,009  | 1,333  | 1,753  |
| 180             | 20  | 20  | 28   | 45   | 20   | 20  | 28   | 45  | 20   | 20  | 28  | 45   | 45  | 45   | 60   | 64   |
| 120             |   |   |  |  | 38,672   | 40,932  | 46,618   | 54,200  |  |   |   |  | 43,334  | 45,758   | 52,823   | 63,158   |
|                 | 12,000  | 12,854  | 17.057   | 21,198   |  |   |  |   | 12,432   | 12,947  | 18,405  | 22,998   |   |  |  | 13,650   |
|                 |   |   | ,  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  | 2,982  |
|                 |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |   | •  |   |   |  |   |  |  | 261  |
|                 | 120<br>140<br>160<br>180<br>120<br>140<br>160<br>180<br>120<br>140<br>160 | Image: Part of the sector o | 1000         1500           120            140         14,254         17,613           160         2,758         2,991           180         184         267           120             140         184         267           120             140         8,273         8,983           160         1,271         1,454           180         28         28           120             140         6,648         7,335           160         824         981           180         20         20           120             140         6,648         7,335           160         824         981           180         20         20           120             140         12,000         12,854           160         2,090         2,299 | Han           1000         1500         2500           120             140         14,254         17,613         21,128           160         2,758         2,991         3,423           180         184         267         397           120              140         184         267         397           120              140         8,273         8,983         11,123           160         1,271         1,454         1,807           180         28         28         57           120              140         6,648         7,335         8,967           160         824         981         1,332           180         20         20         28           120           -           140         6,648         7,335         8,967           180         20         20         28           120           -           140         12,000         12,854 | Harmer energy           1000         1500         2500         4000           120              140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282           180         184         267         397         683           120              140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204           180         28         28         57         113           120              140         6,648         7,335         8,967         11,524           160         824         981         1,332         1,765           180         20         20         28         45           160         824         981         1,332         1,765           180         20         20         28         45           120              140         12,000         1 | Harmer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000           120            44,348           140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680           180         184         267         397         683         184           120            30,280           180         184         267         397         683         184           120            30,280           140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230           180         28         28         57         113         28           120            26,461           140         6,648         7,335         8,967         11,524         5,060           180         20         20         28         45         20 <tr< th=""><th>Hammer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000         1500           120            44,348         46,999           140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355         12,389           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680         2,905           180         184         267         397         683         184         279           120            30,280         33,329           140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616         7,125           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230         1,378           180         28         28         57         113         28         28           120           9,133         28,612         27,565           140         6,648         7,335         8,967         11,524         5,060         5,460           180         20         20         28         45         20         20</th><th>Hammer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000         1500         2500           120           44,348         46,999         53,222           140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355         12,389         13,206           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680         2,905         3,230           180         184         267         397         683         184         279         388           120            30,280         33,329         38,244           140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616         7,125         8,469           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230         1,378         1,747           180         28         28         57         113         28         28         57           180         284         981         1,807         2,044         1,807         2,6461         27,565         3,4,499           140         6,648         7,335</th><th>Harmer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000         1500         2500         4000           120            44,348         46,999         53,222         62,430           140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355         12,389         13,206         17,095           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680         2,905         3,230         4,041           180         184         267         397         683         184         279         38.84         44,535           140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616         7,125         8,469         10,148           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230         1,378         1,747         2,151           180         28         28         57         113         28         28         57         113           180         2.0            26,461         7,035         8,609           140         6,648         7,</th><th>Harmer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000         1500         2500         4000         1000           120            44,348         46,999         53,222         62,430            140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355         12,389         13,206         17,095         17,696           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680         2,905         3,230         4,041         2,751           180         184         267         397         683         184         279         388         671         184           120            30,280         33,29         38,244         44,535            140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616         7,125         8,469         10,148         8,216           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230         1,378         1,747         2,151         1,242           160         8,244         9,813         1,33</th><th>Harrison         Harrison         Harrison</th><th>Harmer energy (kJ)1000150025004000150025004000100015002500200012044,34846,99953,22262,43014014,25417,61321,12825,56011,35512,38913,20617,09517,69619,90123,4771602,7582,9913,4234,2822,6802,9053,2304,0412,7513,0453,391180184267397683184279388671184426839412030,28033,3298,24444,5351408,2738,98311,12313,1066,6167,1258,46910,1488,2169,03211,4701601,2711,4541,8072,2041,2301,3781,7472,1511,2421,4681,8391802828571132828571132840,044512026,46127,56534,4940,954,941606,6487,3358,96711,5245,6005,4607,0358,6096,5347,2158,8961701,2051,2051,2051,2071,2042,0141,315&lt;</th><th>Image: Problem in the image: Problem in the</th><th>InterviewHawwer energy (k)100015002500400010001500200015002500400010001204.4.3486.9.9953.22262.43050.13614014.25417.61321.12825.56011.35512.38913.20617.09517.69619.90123.47732.93212.1591602.7582.9913.4234.2822.6802.0953.2304.0412.7513.0453.3914.2402.6751801842673.9768318427938.86711842683.946.94200112030.2803.32938.244.5353.5151408.2738.98311.12313.1066.6167.1258.46910.1488.2169.03211.47013.2406.5831601.2711.4541.8072.2041.2331.3781.7471.132.81.1431.842.917030.2803.4283.4991.0481.4681.8392.2451.2491801.2711.4541.8072.2041.7301.7553.4994.0953.04241802.85.91.1332.6412.7563.4994</th><th>FHarrie energy (kJ)IS COUPERADERSECTIONIS COUPERADERSECTION10001500150015001500150015001400016001500250040001000150012050.13653.504140014.25417,61321,12825,56011,35512,38013,20262,40017,69619,90123,47732,93212,15912,8141602.7582.9913.4234.2822.6802.0953.2304.0412.7513.0453.3914.2402.6752.93118018442673.9744.8232.6803.2928.2444.53535,3153.70418018.2738.98311,12313,1066.6167.1258.46910,1488.2169.03211,47013,2406.5837,1611001.2711.4541.8072.0411.3011.7658.46910,1488.2169.03211,47013,2406.5837,0741101.2711.4541.8072.0411.2051.4681.4681.8392.2451.4011.40112011.2711.4541.8072.0411.2051.4181.4681.8391.1731.4211.4141406.6487.3358.96711.5245.0605.4607.038.6</th><th>FINTERFERENCEINTERFERENCEINTERFERENCE10001500250040001000150025004000100015002500150025001500250015002500150025001500250015002500150025001</th></tr<> | Hammer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000         1500           120            44,348         46,999           140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355         12,389           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680         2,905           180         184         267         397         683         184         279           120            30,280         33,329           140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616         7,125           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230         1,378           180         28         28         57         113         28         28           120           9,133         28,612         27,565           140         6,648         7,335         8,967         11,524         5,060         5,460           180         20         20         28         45         20         20 | Hammer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000         1500         2500           120           44,348         46,999         53,222           140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355         12,389         13,206           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680         2,905         3,230           180         184         267         397         683         184         279         388           120            30,280         33,329         38,244           140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616         7,125         8,469           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230         1,378         1,747           180         28         28         57         113         28         28         57           180         284         981         1,807         2,044         1,807         2,6461         27,565         3,4,499           140         6,648         7,335 | Harmer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000         1500         2500         4000           120            44,348         46,999         53,222         62,430           140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355         12,389         13,206         17,095           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680         2,905         3,230         4,041           180         184         267         397         683         184         279         38.84         44,535           140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616         7,125         8,469         10,148           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230         1,378         1,747         2,151           180         28         28         57         113         28         28         57         113           180         2.0            26,461         7,035         8,609           140         6,648         7, | Harmer energy (kJ)           1000         1500         2500         4000         1000         1500         2500         4000         1000           120            44,348         46,999         53,222         62,430            140         14,254         17,613         21,128         25,560         11,355         12,389         13,206         17,095         17,696           160         2,758         2,991         3,423         4,282         2,680         2,905         3,230         4,041         2,751           180         184         267         397         683         184         279         388         671         184           120            30,280         33,29         38,244         44,535            140         8,273         8,983         11,123         13,106         6,616         7,125         8,469         10,148         8,216           160         1,271         1,454         1,807         2,204         1,230         1,378         1,747         2,151         1,242           160         8,244         9,813         1,33 | Harrison         Harrison | Harmer energy (kJ)1000150025004000150025004000100015002500200012044,34846,99953,22262,43014014,25417,61321,12825,56011,35512,38913,20617,09517,69619,90123,4771602,7582,9913,4234,2822,6802,9053,2304,0412,7513,0453,391180184267397683184279388671184426839412030,28033,3298,24444,5351408,2738,98311,12313,1066,6167,1258,46910,1488,2169,03211,4701601,2711,4541,8072,2041,2301,3781,7472,1511,2421,4681,8391802828571132828571132840,044512026,46127,56534,4940,954,941606,6487,3358,96711,5245,6005,4607,0358,6096,5347,2158,8961701,2051,2051,2051,2071,2042,0141,315< | Image: Problem in the | InterviewHawwer energy (k)100015002500400010001500200015002500400010001204.4.3486.9.9953.22262.43050.13614014.25417.61321.12825.56011.35512.38913.20617.09517.69619.90123.47732.93212.1591602.7582.9913.4234.2822.6802.0953.2304.0412.7513.0453.3914.2402.6751801842673.9768318427938.86711842683.946.94200112030.2803.32938.244.5353.5151408.2738.98311.12313.1066.6167.1258.46910.1488.2169.03211.47013.2406.5831601.2711.4541.8072.2041.2331.3781.7471.132.81.1431.842.917030.2803.4283.4991.0481.4681.8392.2451.2491801.2711.4541.8072.2041.7301.7553.4994.0953.04241802.85.91.1332.6412.7563.4994 | FHarrie energy (kJ)IS COUPERADERSECTIONIS COUPERADERSECTION10001500150015001500150015001400016001500250040001000150012050.13653.504140014.25417,61321,12825,56011,35512,38013,20262,40017,69619,90123,47732,93212,15912,8141602.7582.9913.4234.2822.6802.0953.2304.0412.7513.0453.3914.2402.6752.93118018442673.9744.8232.6803.2928.2444.53535,3153.70418018.2738.98311,12313,1066.6167.1258.46910,1488.2169.03211,47013,2406.5837,1611001.2711.4541.8072.0411.3011.7658.46910,1488.2169.03211,47013,2406.5837,0741101.2711.4541.8072.0411.2051.4681.4681.8392.2451.4011.40112011.2711.4541.8072.0411.2051.4181.4681.8391.1731.4211.4141406.6487.3358.96711.5245.0605.4607.038.6 | FINTERFERENCEINTERFERENCEINTERFERENCE10001500250040001000150025004000100015002500150025001500250015002500150025001500250015002500150025001 |

#### G.3.2. Fish and Sea Turtles

Table G-14. Ranges (*R*<sub>95%</sub> in meters) to thresholds for fish and sea turtle groups (Popper et al. 2014) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 24 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2).

|                                   |                        | B)             |      |      |      | P      | 91       |      |      |      |      |      |       | P2      |              |  |      |      |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|--------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---------|--------------|--|------|------|
| Group                             | Metric                 | Threshold (dB) |      | Wii  | nter |        |          | Sun  | nmer |      |      | W    | inter |         |              | Sum  | mer  |      |
| Gre                               | Me                     | Iresh          |      |      | На   | mmer e | energy ( | 'kJ) |      |      |      |      | Har   | nmer en | ergy (k.     | Ŋ  |      |      |
|                                   |                        | È              | 1000 | 1500 | 2500 | 4000   | 1000     | 1500 | 2500 | 4000 | 1000 | 1500 | 2500  | 4000    | 1000         | 1500   | 2500 | 4000 |
| Mortality and Poter               | ntial Mortal Injury    |                |      |      | 1    |        |          | 1    | 1    |      |      | 1    | 1     |         |              |  |      |      |
| Fish without                      | LE,24hr                | 219            |      | 1(   | 08   |        |          | 1    | 13   |      |      | 1    | 08    |         |              | 12   | 8    |      |
| swim bladder                      | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 8    | 13   | 17   | 23     | 8        | 13   | 17   | 23   | 8    | 11   | 15    | 21      | 8            | 11   | 15   | 21   |
| Fish with swim<br>bladder not     | LE,24hr                | 210            |      | 50   | 09   |        |          | 50   | 02   | 1    |      | 5    | 19    |         |              | 52   | 4    |      |
| involved in<br>hearing            | L <sub>pk</sub>        | 207            | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87     | 25       | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57    | 87      | 25           | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Fish with swim                    | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 207            |      | 8    | 79   |        |          | 8    | 51   |      |      | 8    | 94    |         |              | 87   | 3    |      |
| bladder<br>involved in<br>hearing | L <sub>pk</sub>        | 207            | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87     | 25       | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57    | 87      | 873<br>25 40 | 57   | 87   |      |
| Sea turtles                       | LE,24hr                | 210            |      | 50   | 09   |        |          | 50   | )2   |      |      | 5    | 19    |         |              | 52   | 4    |      |
| (mortal injury)                   | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 207            | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87     | 25       | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57    | 87      | 25           | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Eggs and                          | L <sub>E,24hr</sub>    | 210            |      | 50   | 09   |        |          | 50   | 02   |      |      | 5    | 19    |         |              | 52   | 4    |      |
| larvae                            | <b>L</b> pk            | 207            | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87     | 25       | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57    | 87      | 25           | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Recoverable injury                | /                      | ·              |      |      |      |        |          |      |      |      |      |      |       |         |              |  |      |      |
| Fish without                      | LE,24hr                | 216            |      | 16   | 61   |        |          | 10   | 61   |      |      | 1    | 61    |         |              | 17   | 9    |      |
| swim bladder                      | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub> | 213            | 8    | 13   | 17   | 23     | 8        | 13   | 17   | 23   | 8    | 11   | 15    | 21      | 8            | 11   | 15   | 21   |
| Fish with swim                    | LE,24hr                | 203            |      | 1,5  | 545  |        |          | 1,4  | 196  |      |      | 1,   | 610   |         |              | 1,51   | 18   |      |
| bladder                           | <b>L</b> pk            | 207            | 25   | 43   | 58   | 87     | 25       | 43   | 58   | 87   | 25   | 40   | 57    | 87      | 25           | 40   | 57   | 87   |
| Temporary Thresh                  | old Shift              |                |      |      |      |        |          |      |      |      |      |      |       |         |              |  |      |      |
| All fish                          | $L_{E,24hr}$           | 186            |      | 9,0  | )48  |        |          | 7,5  | 517  |      |      | 9,   | 352   |         |              | 000       1500       2500         128       11       15         8       11       15         524       524         25       40       57         873       524         25       40       57         524       524         25       40       57         524       524         25       40       57         524       524         25       40       57         524       524       524         25       40       57         524       524       524         25       40       57         8       11       15         1,518       1,518 |      |      |

Table G-15. Ranges (R95% in meters) to thresholds for fish (FHWG 2008) and sea turtle groups (Blackstock et al. 2017) due to impact hammering of one 11 m monopile in 12 hours, using an IHC S-4000 hammer with 12 dB of attenuation at two selected modeling locations (P1 and P2). The duration of pile driving will be <12 hours per day, so 12 and 24 hr SEL are equivalent.

|               |                                   | B)             |       |       |       | P1      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       | I      | P2        |       |       |       |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Group         | Metric                            | Threshold (dB) |       | Win   | ter   |         |          | Sur   | nmer  |       |       | Wii   | nter  |        |           | Sun   | nmer  |       |
| Gre           | Me                                | Iresh          |       |       | Ha    | nmer en | ergy (kJ | )     |       |       |       |       | ŀ     | lammer | energy (I | kJ)   |       |       |
|               |                                   | Ę              | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000    | 1000     | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  | 1000  | 1500  | 2500  | 4000   | 1000      | 1500  | 2500  | 4000  |
| FHWG (2008    | 8)                                |                |       |       |       |         |          | I     |       |       | 1     | I     | 1     | 1      | 1         |       |       | 1     |
| Om all fach   | LE,12hr                           | 183            |       | 11,7  | 766   |         |          | 9,    | 337   |       |       | 13,   | 018   |        |           | 9,8   | 813   |       |
| Small fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>            | 206            | 35    | 50    | 73    | 101     | 35       | 50    | 73    | 101   | 30    | 47    | 74    | 100    | 30        | 47    | 74    | 100   |
| Laura Cali    | rge fish $\frac{L_{E,12hr}}{187}$ |                | 8,2   | 71    |       |         | 7,       | 017   |       |       | 8,5   | 504   |       |        | 7,        | 105   |       |       |
| Large fish    | <b>L</b> <sub>pk</sub>            | 206            | 35    | 50    | 73    | 101     | 35       | 50    | 73    | 101   | 30    | 47    | 74    | 100    | 30        | 47    | 74    | 100   |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                                | 180            | 184   | 281   | 405   | 689     | 184      | 283   | 412   | 675   | 189   | 279   | 402   | 702    | 201       | 298   | 400   | 690   |
| Small fish    | Lp                                | 150            | 5,785 | 7,023 | 8,380 | 10,587  | 5,020    | 5,824 | 7,093 | 8,591 | 5,734 | 7,046 | 8,625 | 11,351 | 5,017     | 5,790 | 7,176 | 8,950 |
| Large fish    | Lp                                | 150            | 5,785 | 7,023 | 8,380 | 10,587  | 5,020    | 5,824 | 7,093 | 8,591 | 5,734 | 7,046 | 8,625 | 11,351 | 5,017     | 5,790 | 7,176 | 8,950 |
| Blackstock e  | t al. (2017                       | ')             |       |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles   | Lp                                | 175            | 500   | 690   | 904   | 1,334   | 500      | 684   | 932   | 1,287 | 500   | 703   | 931   | 1,354  | 520       | 707   | 924   | 1,312 |
| Finneran et a | al. (2017)                        |                |       |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |       |       |       |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> E,TU <b>,24hr</b>        | 204            |       | 9     | 72    |         |          | Ć     | 972   |       |       | 9     | 81    |        |           | 9     | 60    |       |
| PTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                   | 232            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1       | 0        | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1      | 0         | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Sea turtles - | <b>L</b> e,tu <b>,24hr</b>        | 189            |       | 61    | 26    | ÷       |          | 5     | 426   |       |       | 62    | 225   | ·      |           | 54    | 407   | ÷     |
| TTS           | L <sub>pk</sub>                   | 226            | 1     | 2     | 2     | 3       | 1        | 2     | 2     | 3     | 1     | 2     | 2     | 2      | 1         | 2     | 2     | 2     |

Small fish are defined as having a total mass of < 2 g